



ConTeXt

commandes

ER



ConTeXt

commandes

fr / français

6 avril 2018

\AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL
\Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\AMSTEX
\AmSTeX
\And
\a {...}^{...} {...}^{...} [...] 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\activatespacehandler {...} * actif desactive oui fixe
\acute {...} * CHARACTER
\adaptcollector [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector ^{OPT}
\adaptedisposition [...] ¹ ,... [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NUMBER ^{OPT} 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER
\adaptfontfeature [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature
\adaptpapersize [...] ¹ ,... [...,... ² ...,...] 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
\addfeature [...] * NAME
\addfeature {...} * NAME
\addfontpath [...*,...] * PATH

<code>\addtocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\ajustechamp [...] [...,\^2....,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\alaligne {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alapage [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligneadroite {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneagauche {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligned [...,\^1,...] {\^2..}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...,\^1,...] \^2.. {\^3..}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {\^1..} {\^2..} {\^3..}</code> 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignhere</code>

<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>

```
\allinputpaths
```

```
\alphabeticnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCEPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [..1.] [..2.]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [...,\stackrel{1}{.}...,\stackrel{2}{.}...,\stackrel{3}{.}...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\alwayscite [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] [...\stackrel{2}{...}]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [...1.] [...2.]
1 default categoryREFentry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

<code>\ampersand</code>

```
\anchor [..1] [..2..3..4] {..4}
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 inherits: \setupplayer
```

```
3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre
```

```
4 CONTENT
```

<code>\appendetoks ¹ \to \²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendgvalue {...} {²}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\appendtocommalist {...} \²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoks ¹ \to \²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoksonce ¹ \to \²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendvalue {...} {²}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\apply {...} {²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {...} {²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \¹ {²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \¹ {²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \¹ {²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \¹ {²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline \¹ {²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \¹ {²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

<code>\applytosplitstringword \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytowords \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\arabicexnumerals {.*...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\arg {.*...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\arriereplan {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ARRIEREPLAN {.*...}</code> * CONTENT instances: arriereplan
<code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\assignalfadimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimen \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
<code>\assignifempty \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\assigntranslation [...,¹...,...] \to \²...</code> 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \dots {...} {...} {...}`
1 petit moyen grand TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}`
1 adapte large DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \dots {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`
* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

`\attachment [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`
* TEXT

`\autodirhbox \dots {...}1 {...}2`
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox \dots {...}1 {...}2`
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop \dots {...}1 {...}2`
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`
* CONTENT

`\autosetups {...,*,...}`
* NAME

`\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte`

`\availablehsize`

<code>\averagecharwidth</code>
<code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\baha [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 gauche ^{OPT} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\barrecolour [...,*,...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\barreinteraction [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]^{OPT}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

$\backslash BAR \{.\!.\!.\}^*$

* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

$$\backslash hiddenbar \{...\}$$

* CONTENT

 $\backslash nobar \{...\}$

* CONTENT

$$\overline{\{...\}}$$

* CONTENT

$$\overline{\{...\}}$$

* CONTENT

$$\overline{\{...\}}$$

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {.*.}`

* CONTENT

$$\underline{\{...\}}$$

* CONTENT

$$\underline{\{...\}}$$

* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underscores {.*}`

* CONTENT

 $\underset{\cdot}{\cdot}$

* CONTENT

$$\backslash underdots \{.\!.\!.\}$$

* CONTENT

 $\underset{\text{random}}{\{...\}}$

* CONTENT

 $\underset{\text{randoms}}{\{...\}}$

* CONTENT

`\underline{...}`

* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

```
\bas {.*.}
```

* CONTENT

```
\basegrid [...,*=...,...]  
*   nx      = NUMBER  
    ny      = NUMBER  
    dx      = NUMBER  
    dy      = NUMBER  
    facteur = NUMBER  
    echelle = NUMBER  
    xstep   = NUMBER  
    ystep   = NUMBER  
    offset  = DIMENSION  
    xoffset = DIMENSION  
    yoffset = DIMENSION  
    alignement = milieu  
    unite   = cm mm in pc pt bp  
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL  
    couleur = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}  
*   CONTENT  
instances: unitslow
```

```
\unitslow {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to ...  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT  
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT  
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,*=...,...] ... \endBLOCK  
*   + - NAME      OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```


<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bitmapimage [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*...]</code> * FILE
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>

<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bouton [...¹...²...³] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...¹...²...³] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...¹...²...³] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonsinteraction [...¹...²...³] [...⁴...]</code> 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [...¹...²...³] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \...¹...²...³...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...¹...] \...² {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME

<code>\breakhere</code>
<code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bTABLE [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTABLEbody [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTABLEfoot [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTABLEhead [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTABLEnext [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTC [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTC</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{bTD}}$
<code>\bTD [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTD</code> * nx = $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{NUMBER}}$ ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code> * NAME
<code>\bTH [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTH</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{bTD}}$
<code>\bTN [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTN</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{bTD}}$
<code>\bTR [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTR</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code> * NAME
<code>\bTX [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTX</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{bTD}}$
<code>\bTY [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTY</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code> * NAME

\btxaddjournal [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

- * initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelssameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfelssameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdfeluservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btlexpandedjournal {...}

* NAME

\btxfld {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxfldname {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxfldtype {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

* volume pages

<code>\btxflush {...}</code> * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
<code>\btxflushauthor [.¹.] {.².}</code> 1 num normal normalshort ^{off} inverted invertedshort 2 auteur editor
<code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code> * auteur editor
<code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code> * auteur editor
<code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code> * auteur editor
<code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code> * auteur editor
<code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code> * auteur editor
<code>\btxflushsuffix</code>
<code>\btxfoundname {...}</code> * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
<code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code> * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
<code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\btxhybridcite [...,¹...,²...] [...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{off} alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\btxhybridcite [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 default category entry ^{off} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
<code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code> * REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryOPTshort page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\buildmathaccent {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextaccent {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextognek {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\Cap {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caps {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caractere {...}`

```
* NUMMER
```

`\Caracteres {...}`

```
* NUMMER
```


<code>\centerednextbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centerline</code> {.*} * CONTENT
<code>\cfrac</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 l c r l ^P l ^c l ^r c l c c c r l r c r r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\champ</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\change police corps</code> [...,*...] * inherits: \regle police corps
<code>\CHARACTERKERNING</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\chardescription</code> {.*} * NUMMER
<code>\charwidthlanguage</code>
<code>\check</code> {.*} * CHARACTER
<code>\checkcharacter align</code> {.*} * CONTENT
<code>\checkedchar</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER
<code>\checkedfiller</code> {.*} * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname</code> *... * CSNAME
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname</code> *... * TEXT
<code>\checkinjector</code> [.*] * NAME
<code>\checknextindentation</code> [.*] * oui non auto
<code>\checknextinjector</code> [.*] * NAME
<code>\checkpage</code> [¹ ...] [² ... <u>2</u> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker

<code>\checkparameters [...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\checkvariables [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE
<code>\chem {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\chemical [...]¹ [...,...²,...] [...,...³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\chemicaltext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\chiffresromains {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER

```

\citation [...1...2] [...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1] [...2]
1  defaultOPTcategory entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1...2] [...2...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...1...2] [...2]
1  referenceOPT      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1] [...2]
1  defaultOPTcategory entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1...2] [...2...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL
\cldloadfile {...} * FILE
\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE
\clip [... ¹ ... ²]{...} 1 inherits: \regleclipping 2 CONTENT
\clonechamp [... ¹][... ²][... ³][... ⁴ ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\collect {...} * CONTENT
\collectedtext [... ¹ ... ² ... ³]{... ⁴ } 1 inherits: \setupcollect ^{OPT} 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT
\colonne [... [*] ...] * inherits: \columnbreak
\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR
\colored [... ¹ ... ²]{...} 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT
\colored [... ¹]{... ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\coloronly [... ¹]{... ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\columnbreak [... [*] ...] * oui non preference ^{OPT} local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

```

\combinepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
  n = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  demarre = NUMMER
  stoppe = NUMMER
  distance = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  cadre = actif desactive
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...]1,... [...]2,...2
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\commentaire (...)1,... (...)2,... [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4
1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

```

```

\COMMENT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 {...}3
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comment [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 {...}3
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

```

```

\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparegroupecouleur [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\comparepalette [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

<pre> \completeCOMBINEDLIST [...,..[*]...,...] * inherits: \regleliste ^{OPT} instances: content </pre>
<pre> \completecontent [...,..[*]...,...] * inherits: \regleliste ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \completelist [...]¹ [...,..²...,...] 1 LISTE ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regleliste </pre>
<pre> \completelistofFLOATS [...,..[*]...,...] * inherits: \regleliste ^{OPT} instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics </pre>
<pre> \completelistofchemicals [...,..[*]...,...] * inherits: \regleliste ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \completelistoffigures [...,..[*]...,...] * inherits: \regleliste ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \completelistofgraphics [...,..[*]...,...] * inherits: \regleliste ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \completelistofintermezzi [...,..[*]...,...] * inherits: \regleliste ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \completelistoftables [...,..[*]...,...] * inherits: \regleliste ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \completelistofpublications [...]¹ [...,..²...,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \completelistofsorts [...]¹ [...,..²...,...] 1 SINGULAR ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletri </pre>
<pre> \completelistofSORTS [...,..[*]...,...] * inherits: \regletri ^{OPT} instances: logos </pre>
<pre> \completelistoflogos [...,..[*]...,...] * inherits: \regletri ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \completelistofsynonyms [...]¹ [...,..²...,...] 1 SINGULAR ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes </pre>
<pre> \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..[*]...,...] * inherits: \reglesynonymes ^{OPT} instances: abbreviations </pre>
<pre> \completelistofabbreviations [...,..[*]...,...] * inherits: \reglesynonymes ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \completenumeropage </pre>

<pre> \completeregistre [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre </pre>
<pre> \completeREGISTER [...,...[*]...,...]^{OPT} * inherits: \regleregistre instances: index </pre>
<pre> \completeindex [...,...[*]...,...]^{OPT} * inherits: \regleregistre </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \composant [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \composant ... * FILE </pre>
<pre> \composedcollector {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \composedlayer {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \compresult </pre>
<pre> \concernant [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \constantdimen *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantdimenargument *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantemptyargument *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantnumber *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantnumberargument *... * CSNAME </pre>

$\backslash\text{contentreference}$ [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] { \dots } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{continuednumber}$ { \dots } * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{continueifinputfile}$ { \dots } * FILE
$\backslash\text{convertargument}$ \dots \to \dots 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertcommand}$ \dots \to \dots 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [\dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{converteddimen}$ { \dots } { \dots } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
$\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [\dots] [\dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ { \dots } { \dots } 1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ { \dots } * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ \dots \to \dots 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copitchamp}$ [\dots] [\dots] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { \dots } { \dots } \dots 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER

$\backslash copyLABELtexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash copybtxlabeltexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyheadtexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copylabeltexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copymathlabeltexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyoperatortexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyprefixtexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copysuffixtexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copytaglabeltexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyunittexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copypages$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ³ ...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 marquage = actif desactive offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash copyparameters$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash copyposition$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash corrigeespaceblanc$ {*...} * CONTENT

<code>\couleur [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\couleurgrise [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\countersubs [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\counttoken ... \in ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\counttokens ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\cramped {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\crampedclap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\crampedllap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\crampedrlap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ctop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxfunction {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code>
<code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>
<code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> * BEFEHL

\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE
\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER
\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentETIQUETTE [...] <small>¹OPT</small> {...} <small>²OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * numero texte numeropage tout
\currentlistentrytitle

<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dactylographier [...,¹...,...]{²...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dactylographier [...,¹...,...]<<²...>></code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES
<code>\TYPE [...,¹...,...]{²...}</code> 1 inherits: \fegletype OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\TYPE [...,¹...,...]<<²...>></code> 1 inherits: \fegletype OPT 2 ANGLES
<code>\dans {...¹} {...²}[...³]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE

\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
\date [..., ¹ ...,...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 d = NUMMER ^{OPT} m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \datecourante
\datecourante [...,*,...] * annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\dddor {...} * CHARACTER
\ddor {...} * CHARACTER
\de [...] * REFERENCE
\decrement *... * CSNAME
\decrementcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER ^{OPT}
\decrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\decrementpagenumber
\decrementsubpagenumber
\decrementvalue {...} * NAME
\decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER
\defaultinterface
\defaultobjectpage
\defaultobjectreference

`\defcatcodecommand \1... \2... {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre

`\defineattachment [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...,\1...] [...,\2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definebackground [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\definebar [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...,\1...] [...,\2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
   ngauche = NUMMER
   ndroite = NUMMER
   gauche = BEFEHL
   milieu = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   range = oui non
   language = SPRACHE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definechemical [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\definechemicals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```



```
\definecollector [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecombination [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...1] [...,2...] [...3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...1]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...1] \^2 {...3}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

`\defineexternalfigure` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative` [...]

* NAME

`\definefontfallback` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]
[⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMBER
4 rscale = NUMBER
force = oui non
check = oui non
offset = NUMBER NAME
features = NAME
facteur = NUMBER

`\definefontfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto rien
    liga         = oui non
    kern         = oui non
    extrakerns   = oui non
    tlig         = oui non
    trep         = oui non
    missing      = oui non
    dummies      = oui non
    analyze      = oui non
    unicoding    = oui non
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = oui non
    realdimensions = oui non
    itlc         = oui non
    textitalics  = oui non
    mathitalics  = oui non
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox  = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
    compose     = oui non
    char-ligatures = oui non
    compat-ligatures = oui non
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = oui non
    featureset   = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = oui non auto
    devanagari   = oui non
    features     = oui non
    tcom         = oui non
    anum        = oui non
    mathsize     = oui non
    decomposehangul = oui non
    mathalternatives = oui non
    mathgaps     = oui non
    checkmarks   = oui non
    NAME        = oui non
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = oui non

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

\definehighlight [¹...] [²...] [³...₂...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

\definehspace [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

\definehyphenationfeatures [¹...] [²...₂...]

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = oui tout TEXT
joiners = oui tout TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
borddroit = tex
rightchars = mot NUMMER

\defineindentedtext [¹...] [²...] [³...₂...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

\defineindenting [¹...] [²...₂...]

1 NAME
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION

\defineinitial [¹...] [²...] [³...₂...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

\defineinsertion [¹...] [²...] [³...₂...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

\defineinteraction [¹...] [²...] [³...₂...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

\defineinteractionbar [¹...] [²...] [³...₂...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

\defineinterfaceconstant {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterfaceelement {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterfacevariable {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

```
\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...]2...,...] [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements
```

```
\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelinefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne
```

```
\definelines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglelignes
```

```
\definelistalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolog box
3 un deux
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 lesdeux vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 lesdeux vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER


```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 inverse mathematique texte OPTChemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertexttextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

`\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 inf vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 ample OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 oui non maintient

`\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 nom = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = oui non
commande = oui non liste
setup = oui non liste
set = oui non liste
cadre = oui non

<pre> \definenaarrower [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglecompoeetroite </pre>
<pre> \definenote [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 3 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setupplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] * KEY </pre>
<pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \definepagegrid [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridarea [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridspan [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>

<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontale verticale 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>
<pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>
<pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre>
<pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglepositionnement </pre>
<pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definitcouleur </pre>
<pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre>
<pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre>
<pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre>
<pre> \definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow </pre>

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 oui non OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
    t = NUMMER
    e = TEXT
    p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] {...} {...}
1   oui non
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   local global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
   t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
*   NAME
```

```

\definetypesface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = lesdeux

```

```

\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```

```

\defineunit [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

```

```

\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

```

```

\definevspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definevspacing [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

```

```

\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definextable [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

```

```

\definicaractere ... ..
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

```

```

\definit [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```

```
\definitaccent 1...2...3...
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definitchamp [1...] [2...] [3...] [...4,...] [5...]
1 NAME
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definitcommande 1...2...
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [...3,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitcouleur [1...] [...2,...2...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
  g = NUMBER
  b = NUMBER
  c = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  y = NUMBER
  k = NUMBER
  h = NUMBER
  s = NUMBER
  v = NUMBER
  x = NUMBER
  a = NUMBER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMBER
```

```
\definitcouleur [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```


\definitdactylo [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledactylo

\definitdemarrestoppe [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

\definitdescription [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definitdisposition [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledisposition

\definitenumeration [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMMER
petit = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
texte = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

\definitetiquette [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

\definitflottant [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \regleflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definitflottant [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definitformatreference [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\definitgroupecouleur [1...] [2...] [x:y:3z,...]`

1 NAME
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

`\definit hbox [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\definitliste [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitlisteimbriquee [1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitmakeup [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup

`\definitmarquage [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage

`\definitmenuinteraction [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction

`\definitpalette [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

`\definitpalette [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definitparagraphes [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes

`\definitpilechamp [1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definitpolice [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

`\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

`\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4]`

1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

`\definitpolice [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME

`\definitprofil [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\definitprogramme [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\definitreference [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\definitregistre [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\definitrevetement [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

`\definitsautdecolonne [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

`\definitsautdepage [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

`\definitsection [...1]`

* NAME

`\definitouschamp [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\definitstyle [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [...,1...] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definitysymbole [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

`\definitysymbolefigure [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitysynonymepolice [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definitysynonymes [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\definittabulation [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

`\definittaillepapier [...1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittaillepapier [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittete [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \regletete

```

\definittexte [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]
1  NAME
2  sup entete texte pdp inf
3  texte marge bord
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definittrametableau [1...] [|2...|] [3...] [4...]
1  NAME
2  TEMPLATE
3  NAME
4  NAME

```

```

\definittri [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  SINGULAR
2  PLURAL
3  rien CSNAME

```

```

\definittype [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regletype

```

```

\definitvide [...*,...]
* inherits: \vide

```

```

\delimited [1...] [2...] {3...}
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT

```

```

\delimitedtext [1...] [2...] {3...}
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT

```

```

\DELIMITEDTEXT [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

```

```

\aside [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\blockquote [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\quotation [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\quote [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\speech [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite

```

<code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code>
<code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code>
<code>\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment</code> <code>* inherits: \reglealignement</code>
<code>\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrearriereplan [...,*...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT</code>
<code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT</code> <code>instances: arriereplan</code>
<code>\demarreATTACHMENT [...¹...] [...²...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code> <code>instances: attachment</code>
<code>\demarreattachment [...¹...] [...²...] ... \stoppeattachment</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code>
<code>\demarrebar [...*] ... \stoppebar</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix</code>
<code>\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code> <code>* couleur = rgb cmyk gris</code> <code> largeur = DIMENSION</code> <code> hauteur = DIMENSION</code> <code> x = NUMBER</code> <code> y = NUMBER</code>
<code>\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix</code>
<code>\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrebuffer [...*] ... \stoppebuffer</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code>
<code>\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER</code> <code>instances: hiding</code>
<code>\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding</code>
<code>\demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned</code>
<code>\demarrecharacteralign [...*] ... \stoppecharacteralign</code> <code>* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT^{OPT}</code>

<code>\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences</code>
<code>\demarrechemical [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppechemical</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupchemical
<code>\demarreciter [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
<code>\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect</code>
<code>\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting</code>
<code>\demarrecolonnes [...[*]...] ... \stoppecolonnes</code> * inherits: \reglecolonnes OPT
<code>\demarrecolorintent [...[*]] ... \stoppecolorintent</code> * knockout overprint rien
<code>\demarrecoloronly [...[*]] ... \stoppecoloronly</code> * COLOR
<code>\demarrecolorset [...[*]] ... \stoppecolorset</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrecolumnspan [...[*]...] ... \stoppecolumnspan</code> * inherits: \setupcolumnspan OPT
<code>\demarrecombination [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppecombination</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcombination
<code>\demarrecombination [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppecombination</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M
<code>\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage</code>
<code>\demarreCOMMENT [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire instances: comment
<code>\demarrecomment [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppecomment</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
<code>\demarrecomposant [...[*]] ... \stoppecomposant</code> * FILE *
<code>\demarrecomposant .[*] ... \stoppecomposant</code> * FILE *
<code>\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode</code>
<code>\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode</code>

\demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur
* COLOR
\demarrectxfunction *. ... \stoppectxfunction
* NAME
\demarrectxfunctiondefinition *. ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition
* NAME
\demarreccurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor
\demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper
\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe
\demarredelimited [... ¹] [... ²] [..., ³ ...] ... \stoppedelimited
1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompotroite
\demarredelimitedtext [... ¹] [... ²] [..., ³ ...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext
1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompotroite
\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [... ¹] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
\demarreaside [... ¹] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppeaside
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite
\demarreblockquote [... ¹] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppeblockquote
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite
\demarrequotation [... ¹] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppequotation
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite
\demarrequote [... ¹] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppequote
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite
\demarrspeech [... ¹] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppespeech
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite
\demarreDESCRIPTION [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
* titre = TEXT OPT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
\demarreDESCRIPTION [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT

<code>\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath</code>
<code>\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath</code>
<code>\demarredocument [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppedocument</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdocument</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT</code>
<code>\demarreelement [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeelement</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreembeddedxtable [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreENUMERATION [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code> <code>* titre = TEXT</code> <small>OPT</small> <code> marquepage = TEXT</code> <code> liste = TEXT</code> <code> reference = REFERENCE</code>
<code>\demarreENUMERATION [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\demarreenvironement [...] ... \stoppeenvironement</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\demarreenvironementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironementblocsection</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarreenvironement ... \stoppeenvironement</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\demarreetroit [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppeetroit</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite</code>
<code>\demarreetroit [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppeetroit</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz inverse</code>
<code>\demarreetroit [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppeetroit</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz inverse</code>
<code>\demarreeceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions</code> <code>* SPRACHE</code>
<code>\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded</code>
<code>\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect</code>

<pre> \demarreextendedcatcodetable \.*... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...]\stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrefigure [...]¹ [...]² [...]³... \stoppefigure 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne </pre>
<pre> \demarrefittingpage [...]¹ [...]²... \stoppefittingpage 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreFITTINGPAGE [...][*]... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreMPpage [...][*]... \stoppeMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEXpage [...][*]... \stoppeTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarrefixe [...]\stoppefixe * bas milieu haut^{OPT}baha default </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...][*]... \stoppefloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...]\stoppefloatcombination * N*M NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreFLOATtexte [...]¹ [...]² {...}³... \stoppeFLOATtexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur^{OPT}exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>
<pre> \demarrechemicaltexte [...]¹ [...]² {...}³... \stoppechemicaltexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur^{OPT}exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarrefiguretexte [...]¹ [...]² {...}³... \stoppefiguretexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur^{OPT}exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>

```

\demarregraphictexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppegraphictexte
1  split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\demarreintermezzotexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppeintermezzotexte
1  split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\demarretablettexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppetablettexte
1  split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\demarrefont [...OPT] ... \stoppefont
*  FONT

```

```

\demarrefontclass [...*] ... \stoppefontclass
*  chaque NAME

```

```

\demarrefontsolution [...*] ... \stoppefontsolution
*  NAME

```

```

\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule
*  groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules
*  + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule
*  option  = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   marge   = oui non standard DIMENSION
   grille  = inherits: \snaptogrid

```

```

\demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula
*  groupe tight milieu cadre profondeurOPT ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
instances: sp sd mp md

```

```

\demarremdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppemdformula
*  groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarrempformula [...,*...] ... \stoppempformula
*  groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarresdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdformula
*  groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarrespformula [...,*...] ... \stoppespformula
*  groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

$\backslash\text{demarre}\overset{1}{\text{framed}} [\dots] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\text{=}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framed}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regleencadre
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{framedcell} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{=}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framedcell}$ * inherits: \regleencadre OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{framedcontent} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framedcontent}$ * NAME desactive OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{framedrow} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{=}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framedrow}$ * inherits: \regleencadre OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{framedtable} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\text{=}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framedtable}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regleencadre
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{gridsnapping} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{gridsnapping}$ * normal standard oui stric t tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{gridsnapping} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{gridsnapping}$ * inherits: \definegridsnapping ^{OPT}
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{groupe} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{groupe}$ * vide OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{hboxestohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{hboxestohbox}$
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{hboxregister} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{hboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{HELP} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{HELP}$ * REFERENCE OPT instances: helptext
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{helptext} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{helptext}$ * REFERENCE OPT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{highlight} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{highlight}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{hyphenation} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{hyphenation}$ * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{imath} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{imath}$
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{indentedtext} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{indentedtext}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{INDENTEDTEXT} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{INDENTEDTEXT}$
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{interaction} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{interaction}$ * cache NAME
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{interface} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{interface}$ * tout SPRACHE

<code>\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext</code>
<code>\demarreitemgroup [...¹] [...²,...]_{OPT} [...³,...³,...]_{OPT} ... \stoppeitemgroup</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\demarreITEMGROUP [...¹,...]_{OPT} [...²,...²,...]_{OPT} ... \stoppeITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup _{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize
<code>\demarreitemize [...¹,...]_{OPT} [...²,...²,...]_{OPT} ... \stoppeitemize</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup _{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\demarreJScode ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stoppeJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
<code>\demarreJSreamble ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stoppeJSreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later
<code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code>
<code>\demarreLABELtexte [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppeLABELtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE _{OPT} 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE _{OPT} 2 KEY
<code>\demarreheadtexte [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppeheadtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE _{OPT} 2 KEY
<code>\demarrelabeltexte [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppelabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE _{OPT} 2 KEY
<code>\demarremathlabeltexte [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppemathlabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE _{OPT} 2 KEY
<code>\demarreoperatortexte [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppeoperatortexte</code> 1 SPRACHE _{OPT} 2 KEY
<code>\demarreprefixtexte [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppeprefixtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE _{OPT} 2 KEY
<code>\demarresuffixtexte [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppesuffixtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE _{OPT} 2 KEY

\demarretaglabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
\demarreunitttexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeunitttexte 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout * NAME
\demarreligne [...]
* REFERENCE
\demarreligneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppeligneregleetexte * TEXT
\demarreLINES [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeLINES * inherits: \reglelignes ^{OPT} instances: lines
\demarrelines [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \stoppelines * inherits: \reglelignes ^{OPT}
\demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment * gauche milieu droite max
\demarrelinecorrection [..., [*] ...] ... \stoppelinecorrection * vide inherits: \vide OPT
\demarrelinefiller [... ¹] [...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppelinefiller 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
\demarrelinenumbering [... ¹] [...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppelinenumbering 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 continue = oui non demarre = NUMMER pas = NUMMER methode = page premier prochain
\demarrelinenumbering [... ¹] [... ²] ... \stoppelinenumbering 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 continue NUMMER
\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable
\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody
\demarrelinetablecell [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \stoppelinetablecell * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead
\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes
\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup

\demarrellocallinecorrection [...] [...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection * vide inherits: \vide OPT
\demarrellocalnotes [...] [...] ... \stoppelocalnotes * NAME
\demarrellocalsetups [¹ ...] [²] ... \stoppelocalsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
\demarrellocalsetups * ... \stoppelocalsetups * NAME
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode
\demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset * NAME
\demarreluasetups [¹] [²] ... \stoppeluasetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
\demarreluasetups * ... \stoppeluasetups * NAME
\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip * NAME
\demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode * NAME OPT
\demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions * NAME OPT
\demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing * - OPT
\demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment * raz global + OPT
\demarreMPextensions {..., ...} ... \stoppeMPextensions * NAME OPT
\demarreMPinclusions [¹] {...} [²] ... \stoppeMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME
\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations
\demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} {..., ² ...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod * NAME

$\backslash\text{demarreMPrun} \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMPrun}$ \ast NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremakeup} [^{1}_{\dots}] [^{2}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemakeup}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \reglemakeup
$\backslash\text{demarreMAKEUPmakeup} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMAKEUPmakeup}$ \ast inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small> instances: standard page text middle
$\backslash\text{demarremiddlemakeup} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemiddlemakeup}$ \ast inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarrepagemakeup} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppepagemakeup}$ \ast inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarrestandardmakeup} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestandardmakeup}$ \ast inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarretextmakeup} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetextmakeup}$ \ast inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremargereglee} [^{*}_{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ \ast NUMMER <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremargereglee} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ \ast inherits: \setupmarginrule <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremarginblock} [^{*}_{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarginblock}$ \ast NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremarkedcontent} [^{*}_{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarkedcontent}$ \ast raz tout NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHALIGNMENT} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHALIGNMENT}$ \ast inherits: \setupmathalignment <small>OPT</small> instances: align mathalignment
$\backslash\text{demarrealign} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppealign}$ \ast inherits: \setupmathalignment <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremathalignment} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathalignment}$ \ast inherits: \setupmathalignment <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHCASES} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHCASES}$ \ast inherits: \setupmathcases <small>OPT</small> instances: cases mathcases
$\backslash\text{demarrecases} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppecases}$ \ast inherits: \setupmathcases <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremathcases} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathcases}$ \ast inherits: \setupmathcases <small>OPT</small>


```
\demarreMATHMATRIX [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
instances: matrix mathmatrix
```

```
\demarremathmatrix [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemathmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarrematrix [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppematrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode
```

```
\demarremathstyle [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemathstyle
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\demarrematrices [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppematrices
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned
```

```
\demarremenuinteraction [...*] ... \stoppemenuinteraction
* NAME
```

```
\demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned
```

```
\demarremixedcolumns [...1][...2*,...,...] ... \stoppemixedcolumns
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
```

```
\demarreboxedcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
```

```
\demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
```

```
\demarreemode [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemode
* NAME
```

```
\demarremodeset [...1,...] {...2} ... \stoppemodeset
1 NAME default
2 CONTENT
```

```
\demarremodule [...*] ... \stoppemodule
* FILE
```

```
\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection
```

```
\demarremodule .* ... \stoppemodule
* FILE
```

```

\demarrenamedsection [...1] [...,2...,...]OPT [...,3...,...]OPT ... \stoppenamedsection
1  ABSCHNITT
2  titre      = TEXT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarrenamedsubformulas [...1,...] {...2} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas
1  + - REFERENCEOPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\demarrenarrower [...*,...] ... \stoppenarrower
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

```

```

\demarreNARROWER [...*,...] ... \stoppeNARROWER
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

```

```

\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif

```

```

\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,*...,...]OPT ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox
*  largeur = DIMENSION
    hauteur = DIMENSION
    offset  = DIMENSION
    strut   = oui non

```

```

\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference

```

```

\demarrenotallmodes [...*,...] ... \stoppenotallmodes
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext

```

```

\demarreNOTE [...*,...] ... \stoppeNOTE
*  REFERENCEOPT
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreNOTE [...,*...,...]OPT ... \stoppeNOTE
*  titre      = TEXTOPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreendnote [...,*...,...]OPT ... \stoppeendnote
*  titre      = TEXTOPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE

```

```

\demarrefootnote [...,*...,...]OPT ... \stoppefootnote
*  titre      = TEXTOPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreendnote [...*,...] ... \stoppeendnote
*  REFERENCEOPT

```

```

\demarrefootnote [...*,...] ... \stoppefootnote
*  REFERENCEOPT

```

\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode * NAME
\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition
\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream * NAME
\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint
\demarrepagfigure [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppepagfigure 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
\demarrepaggrid [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppepaggrid 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuppaggrid
\demarrepaggridspan [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppepaggridspan 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppaggridspan
\demarrePAGEGRID [...,*...,] ... \stoppePAGEGRID * inherits: \setuppaggrid OPT
\demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout * page pagegauche pagedroite
\demarrepar [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppepar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
\demarreparagraphe [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppeparagraphe 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
\demarreparagraphs [...*] ... \stoppeparagraphs * NAME
\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell
\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS
\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL
\demarreparbuilder [...*] ... \stoppeparbuilder * default oneline basic NAME
\demarreplaceflottant [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] [..., ³ ...,...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 titre = TEXT marquage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp reference = REFERENCE 3 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\demarreplacechemical [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacechemical
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacefigure
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre          = TEXT                OPT
   suffix          = TEXT
   reference       = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE                OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{.},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                OPT

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{.},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppepositioning
1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrepostponing [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppepostponing
*  [-+]NUMBER                OPT

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\demarreprocesscommalist [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\demarreproduit [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeproduit
*  FILE *

```

```

\demarreproduit ... \stoppeproduit
*  FILE *

```

\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet * FILE *
\demarreprojet \stoppeprojet * FILE *
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
\demarrepublication [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppepublication 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT
\demarrequeue tableau [...] ... \stoppequeue tableau * NAME
\demarrequeue tabule [...] ... \stoppequeue tabule * NAME OPT
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
\demarrerawsetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stopperawsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
\demarrerawsetups \stopperawsetups * NAME
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
\demarreregime [...] ... \stopperegime * inherits: \enableregime
\demarrereusableMPgraphic { ¹ ...} { ² ...,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\demarrerevetement ... \stopperrevetement
\demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
\demarresectionblock [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppesectionblock 1 NAME OPT 2 marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection
\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK * marquepage = TEXT OPT inherits: \regleblocsection instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
\demarreappendices [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeappendices * marquepage = TEXT OPT inherits: \regleblocsection

```
\demarrebackmatter [...,\u00c3\u00e9...,\u00c3\u00e9] ... \stoppebackmatter
*   marquepage = TEXT
      OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebodymatter [...,\u00c3\u00e9...,\u00c3\u00e9] ... \stoppebodymatter
*   marquepage = TEXT
      OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrefrontmatter [...,\u00c3\u00e9...,\u00c3\u00e9] ... \stoppefrontmatter
*   marquepage = TEXT
      OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarresectionlevel [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9] [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2] [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b3...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b3] ... \stoppesectionlevel
1   NAME
2   titre           = TEXT
      marquepage    = TEXT
      marquage       = TEXT
      liste          = TEXT
      reference       = REFERENCE
      numeroproprio  = TEXT
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreSECTION [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9] [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2] ... \stoppeSECTION
1   titre           = TEXT
      marquepage    = TEXT
      marquage       = TEXT
      liste          = TEXT
      reference       = REFERENCE
      numeroproprio  = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\demarrechapter [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9] [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2] ... \stoppechapter
1   titre           = TEXT
      marquepage    = TEXT
      marquage       = TEXT
      liste          = TEXT
      reference       = REFERENCE
      numeroproprio  = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarrepart [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9] [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2] ... \stoppepart
1   titre           = TEXT
      marquepage    = TEXT
      marquage       = TEXT
      liste          = TEXT
      reference       = REFERENCE
      numeroproprio  = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresection [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9] [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2] ... \stoppesection
1   titre           = TEXT
      marquepage    = TEXT
      marquage       = TEXT
      liste          = TEXT
      reference       = REFERENCE
      numeroproprio  = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubject [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9] [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2] ... \stoppesubject
1   titre           = TEXT
      marquepage    = TEXT
      marquage       = TEXT
      liste          = TEXT
      reference       = REFERENCE
      numeroproprio  = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```

\demarresubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsection
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```


<pre> \demarretitle [...] ¹ [...] ² ... \stoppetitle 1 titre = TEXT^{OPT} marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarresetups [¹] [²] ... \stoppesetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresetups \stoppesetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresidebar [¹] [²] ... \stoppesidebar 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>
<pre> \demarresimplecolumns [[*]] ... \stoppesimplecolumns * inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [¹] [²] ... \stoppespecialitem 1 element OPT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [...] ... \stoppespecialitem * sous its </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [¹] {...} ... \stoppespecialitem 1 sym cours mar 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarresplitformula ... \stoppesplitformula </pre>
<pre> \demarrespread ... \stoppespread </pre>
<pre> \demarre [...] ... \stoppe * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP </pre>
<pre> \demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrestaticMPgraphic {...} ² ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter </pre>
<pre> \demarrestyle [[*]] ... \stoppestyle * inherits: \setupstyle </pre>

<p><code>\demarrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle</code></p> <p>* NAME FONT</p>
<p><code>\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE</code></p>
<p><code>\demarresubformulas [...*,...] ... \stoppesubformulas</code></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarresubjectlevel [¹...] [...²...] [...³...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>marquage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p> <p>numeroproprio = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence</code></p>
<p><code>\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack</code></p>
<p><code>\demarresuspend [...¹...] {...²} ... \stoppesuspend</code></p> <p>1 distance = DIMENSION^{OPT}</p> <p>n = NUMMER</p> <p>emplacement = gauche droite</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\demarresuspend [¹...] {...²} ... \stoppesuspend</code></p> <p>1 gauche droite <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\demarresymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarreTABLE [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarreTABLEbody [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarreTABLEfoot [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarreTABLEhead [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarreTABLEnext [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLEnext</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarretableau [¹...] [...²...] ... \stoppetableau</code></p> <p>1 TEMPLATE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \regletableaux</p>
<p><code>\demarretableau [¹...] [...²...] ... \stoppetableau</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \regletableaux</p>
<p><code>\demarretables [[*]...] ... \stoppetables</code></p> <p>* TEMPLATE</p>

\backslash demarretables [...] ... \stoppetables * NAME
\backslash demarreTABULATION [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppeTABULATION 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptabulation
\backslash demarretabule [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppetabule 1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation
\backslash demarreTABULATE [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppeTABULATE 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation instances: legend fact
\backslash demarrefact [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppefact 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation
\backslash demarrelegend [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppelegend 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation
\backslash demarretete [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } ... \stoppetete 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash demarretetetableau [[*] ...] ... \stoppetetetableau * NAME
\backslash demarretetetabule [[*] ...] ... \stoppetetetabule * NAME OPT
\backslash demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode
\backslash demarretexdefinition ... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... ⁴ ... ⁵ ... ⁶ ... ⁷ ... \stoppetexdefinition 1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE
\backslash demarretextbackground [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppetextbackground 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground
\backslash demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual
\backslash demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [..., [*] ...] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND * inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT
\backslash demarretextcolor [[*] ...] ... \stoppetextcolor * COLOR
\backslash demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent

<code>\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte</code>
<code>\demarretexteaide [...] ... \stoppetexteaide</code> * REFERENCE OPT
<code>\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT</code> 1 gauche droite milieu rien ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext
<code>\demarreframedtext [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppeframedtext</code> 1 gauche droite milieu rien ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupframedtext
<code>\demarretextflow [...] ... \stoppetextflow</code> * NAME
<code>\demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens</code> * NAME
<code>\demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent</code> * COLOR
<code>\demarretypescript [...,¹...,] [...,²...,] [...,³...,] ... \stoppetypescript</code> 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy ^{OPT} 2 NAME 3 size nom
<code>\demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreTYPING [...,[*]...,] ... \stoppeTYPING</code> * inherits: \regledactylo ^{OPT} instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
<code>\demarreTYPING [...,[*]...,] ... \stoppeTYPING</code> * continue OPT instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
<code>\demarreLUA [...,[*]...,] ... \stoppeLUA</code> * continue OPT
<code>\demarreMP [...,[*]...,] ... \stoppeMP</code> * continue OPT
<code>\demarrePARSEDXML [...,[*]...,] ... \stoppePARSEDXML</code> * continue OPT
<code>\demarreTEX [...,[*]...,] ... \stoppeTEX</code> * continue OPT
<code>\demarretyping [...,[*]...,] ... \stoppetyping</code> * continue OPT
<code>\demarreXML [...,[*]...,] ... \stoppeXML</code> * continue OPT

$\backslash\text{demarreLUA} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeLUA}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarreMP} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMP}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarrePARSEDXML} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppePARSEDXML}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarreTEX} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTEX}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarretyping} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetyping}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarreXML} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeXML}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPgraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreusableMPgraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreuseMPgraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreusemathstyleparameter} \backslash.* \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusemathstyleparameter}$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{demarreusingbtxs specification} [.*] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusingbtxs specification}$ $*$ NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreva} [.*] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeva}$ $*$ REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{demarrevboxregister} .* \dots \backslash\text{stoppevboxregister}$ $*$ CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{demarrevboxtohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stoppevboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{demarrevboxtohboxseparator} \dots \backslash\text{stoppevboxtohboxseparator}$
$\backslash\text{demarreviewerlayer} [.*] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeviewerlayer}$ $*$ NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreVIEWERLAYER} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeVIEWERLAYER}$
$\backslash\text{demarrevtopregister} .* \dots \backslash\text{stoppevttopregister}$ $*$ CSNAME NUMBER

<pre> \demarrexcell [...] [...] ... \stoppexcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmllineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmllineverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppexmlsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlsetups \stoppexmlsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexrow [...] [...] ... \stoppexrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrextable [...] [...] ... \stoppexetable * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablebody [...] [...] ... \stoppexetablebody * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablebody [...] ... \stoppexetablebody * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablefoot [...] [...] ... \stoppexetablefoot * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablefoot [...] ... \stoppexetablefoot * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablehead [...] [...] ... \stoppexetablehead * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablehead [...] ... \stoppexetablehead * NAME OPT </pre>

<p><code>\demarrextablenext [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppexablenext</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupxtable <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarrextablenext [...[*].] ... \stoppexablenext</code></p> <p>* NAME <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarrexTABLE [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppeXTABLE</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupxtable <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarrextable [...[*].] ... \stoppexable</code></p> <p>* NAME <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\depthofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\depthonlybox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\depthspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>
<p><code>\depthstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\dernieresouspage</code></p>
<p><code>\DESCRIPTION [...,¹...] {...²} ...³ \par</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...¹.] [...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE</p> <p>methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p>numberorder = numeros</p> <p>compress = oui non tout</p> <p>critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\determinenoflines {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\determinenumberotete [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\devanagarinumeral {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\digits {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\digits ...</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>

<code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directcolor [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\directcolored [...]\^=...]</code> * inherits: \definitcouleur
<code>\directcolored [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero
<code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directdummysparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\directlocalframed [...]\^ {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\directluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\directselect {...}\^ {...}\^ {...}\^ {...}\^ {...}\^ {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
<code>\directsetbar {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\directsetup {...}</code> * NAME

$\backslash\directsymbol \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\directvspacing \{...^*...\}$ * inherits: \vspacing
$\backslash\dis \{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\disabledirectives [...^*...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\disableexperiments [...^*...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\disablemode [...^*...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\disableoutputstream$
$\backslash\disableparpositions$
$\backslash\disableregime$
$\backslash\disabletrackers [...^*...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\displaymath \{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\displaymathematics \{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\displaymessage \{.^*.\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\distributedhsize \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
$\backslash\dividedsize \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
$\backslash\doadaptleftskip \{.^*.\}$ * oui non standard DIMENSION
$\backslash\doadaptrightskip \{.^*.\}$ * oui non standard DIMENSION
$\backslash\doaddfeature \{...^*...\}$ * NAME

\backslash doassign [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash doassignempty [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash doboundtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
\backslash docheckassignment {...} * TEXT
\backslash docheckedpagestate [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] [⁶ ...] [⁷] 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL
\backslash docheckedpair {...,*...} * TEXT
\backslash documentvariable {...} * KEY
\backslash dodoubleargument \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\backslash dodoubleargumentwithset \ ¹ ... [..., ² ...] [³] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\backslash dodoubleempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\backslash dodoubleemptywithset \ ¹ ... [..., ² ...] [³] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\backslash dodoublegroupempty \ ¹ ... {... ² } {... ³ } 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\backslash doeassign [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash doexpandedrecurse {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {...} \.^2.

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {...}

* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement .^1. \from ... \to \.^3.

1 NUMBER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...^1.] [...^2.]

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT OPT

\dogobblesingleempty [...^*.]

* TEXT OPT

\doif {...^1.} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...^1,...} {...^2,...} {...^3.}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...^1,...} {...^2,...} {...^3.} {...^4.}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...^1,...} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...^1,...} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {...^1,...} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifassignmentelse {...^1.} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifblackelse {...^1.} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \...4 {...5}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}3 {...}4
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingtonused {...}1 {...}2
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...}1 {...}2
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...}1 {...}2
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseinclsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...³}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \¹... \²... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifsenextbgroupcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttopleftinbox ...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstr {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1. {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1. \^2.`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...2
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...2
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

\doifnotallmodes {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

\doifnotcommon {...¹,...} {...²,...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotcounter {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentargument {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {...¹} {...²}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {...¹} {...²}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...¹} {...²}

1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...¹} {...²}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...2,...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsetsplitfloat {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1,...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ¹... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

<code>\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE
<code>\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\doindentation</code>
<code>\dollar</code>
<code>\doloop {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\doloopoverlist {...,¹...} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL
<code>\donothing</code>
<code>\dontconvertfont</code>
<code>\dontleavehmode</code>
<code>\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\dopositionaction {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doprocesslocalsetups {...,[*]...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doquadrupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doresetattribute {*...}`

* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```
\dosetleftskipadaption {...}  
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetrighskipadaption {...}  
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...}  
*   inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}  
*   actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}  
*   NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT  
5   TEXT  
6   TEXT  
7   TEXT  
8   TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT  
5   TEXT  
6   TEXT  
7   TEXT  
8   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \1... [2...]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \1... [2...]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT  
5   TEXT  
6   TEXT  
7   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT  
5   TEXT  
6   TEXT  
7   TEXT
```

`\dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\dotoks \...`

- * CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \... [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \... [1...,2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \... [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \... [1...,2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \... {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {...,1...} {2...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {...} \... {1...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...,¹...} \...²..</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\droite ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\echelle [¹...] [...,²...,...]³{...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT
<code>\ecran [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: ^{OPT} \page
<code>\ecritdansliste [¹] [...,²...,...]³{...}{⁴...}</code> 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT

\backslash ecritentreliste [...] [...] ² [...] {...} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 BEFEHL
\backslash edefconvertedargument \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\backslash efcmaxheight {...} * NAME
\backslash efcmaxwidth {...} * NAME
\backslash efcminheight {...} * NAME
\backslash efcminwidth {...} * NAME
\backslash efcparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\backslash effect [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\backslash elapsedseconds
\backslash elapsedtime
\backslash element [...,*...] * REFERENCE OPT
\backslash elements [..., ¹ ...,...] {...} 1 inherits: \reglelements 2 TEXT
\backslash em
\backslash emphasisboldface
\backslash emphasistypeface
\backslash emptylines [...*...] * NUMMER OPT
\backslash emspace
\backslash enabledirectives [...*...] * NAME
\backslash enableexperiments [...*...] * NAME

<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows- 1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso- 8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\ENUMERATION [...,¹,...] {...}² ...³ \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\env {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\environement [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\environement ...</code> * FILE
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL
<code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\espace</code>
<code>\espacefixe</code>
<code>\espacesfixes</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
<code>\ETIQUETTE [...,¹,...] {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT

`\etire [...1...2] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupstretched
2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \...1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT

`\expanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\expdoif {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...} * NAME
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...} * NAME
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...} * NAME
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...} * NAME
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\faitreference (... ¹ ,...) (... ² ,...) [... ³] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
\fakebox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\fastdecrement \... * CSNAME
\fastincrement \... * CSNAME
\fastlocalframed [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
\fastloopfinal
\fastloopindex
\fastscale {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT
\fastsetup {...} * NAME
\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 NAME
\fastswitchtobodyfont {...} * x xx petit grand script scriptscript

<pre> \fastxsxy {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \feature [...]¹ [...]²,...] 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \feature {...}¹ {...}²,...] 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \fence </pre>
<pre> \fenced [...]¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \FENCE {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarkings [...]¹ [...]² 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarks [...]¹ * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \fetchmark [...]¹ [...]² 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchmarking [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemark [...]¹ [...]² 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemarking [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchruntimecommand \...¹ {...}² 1 CSNAME 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarkings [...]¹ [...]² 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarks [...]¹ * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>

<code>\fichierdactylo [...]¹ [...,...²...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo 3 FILE
<code>\fieldbody [...]¹ [...,...²...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\fifthoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fifthofsixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\figureexterne [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...]³</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol [...]¹ [...,...²...]²</code> 1 FILE NAME OPT 2 inherits: \figureexterne
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\filledhboxb ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxc ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT

\filledhboxg ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\filledhboxk ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\filledhboxm ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\filledhboxr ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\filledhboxy ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\filler [...] * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME
\filterfromnext { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} { ⁷ ...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 NUMBER OPT 3 CONTENT OPT 4 CONTENT OPT 5 CONTENT OPT 6 CONTENT OPT 7 CONTENT OPT
\filterfromvalue { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\filterpages [¹ ...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME
\filterreference { ¹ ...} * default texte titre numero page realpage
\findtwopassdata { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\finishregisterentry [¹ ...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 etiquette = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE
\firstcharacter
\firstcounter [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...] * NAME
\firstoffivearguments {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} {. ⁴ .} {. ⁵ .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\firstoffourarguments {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} {. ⁴ .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
\firstofoneargument {. [*] .} * TEXT
\firstofoneunexpanded {. [*] .} * TEXT
\firstofsixarguments {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} {. ⁴ .} {. ⁵ .} {. ⁶ .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\firstofthreearguments {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\firstofthreeunexpanded {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\firstoftwoarguments {. ¹ .} {. ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\firstoftwounexpanded {. ¹ .} {. ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\firstrealpage
\firstrealpagenumber
\firstsubcountervalue [. ¹ .] [. ² .] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\firstsubpagenumber
\firstuserpage
\firstuserpagenumber

<code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushbox {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtoks \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME

\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMBER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\fontsize
\fontstyle
\forcecharacterstripping
\forcelocalfloats
\forgeteverypar
\forgetparameters [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\forgetragged
\formule [..., ¹ ...] {.. ² .} 1 groupe tight ^{OPT} milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 CONTENT
\foundbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT

$\backslash FRACTION \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
$\backslash binom \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash dbinom \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash dfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash frac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash sfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash tbinom \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash xfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash xxfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash framed [,...,\overset{1}{=},...,] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash frameddimension \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash framedparameter \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash FRAMED [,...,\overset{1}{=},...,] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash fitfieldframed [,...,\overset{1}{=},...,] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash unframed [,...,\overset{1}{=},...,] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT

<code>\freezedimenmacro \¹ \²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\freezemeasure [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\frenchspacing</code>
<code>\fromlinenote [...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\frule .. .[*] .. \relax</code> * width _⌈ DIMENSION height _⌈ DIMENSION depth _⌈ DIMENSION radius _⌈ DIMENSION line _⌈ DIMENSION type _⌈ TEXT data _⌈ TEXT name _⌈ TEXT
<code>\GetPar</code>
<code>\GotoPar</code>
<code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\gardeblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME
<code>\gauche ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹ {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹ \²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\getboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\getboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\getbufferdata [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\getcommacommandsize [...,[*]...]</code> * BEFEHL

<pre> \getcommalistsize [...] * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentargument {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getdummyparameters [...,...²...,...] * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getemptyparameters [...¹] [...,...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getparameters [...¹] [...,...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getexpandedparameters [...¹] [...,...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getfiguredimensions [...¹] [...,...²...,...] 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getfromcommacommand [...,¹...] [...²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getfromcommalist [...,¹...] [...²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre>

\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\getglyphdirect {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

\getglyphstyled {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

\getgparameters [...] [...,²...,...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getlasttwopassdata {...}

* NAME

\getlocalfloat {...}

* NUMMER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [...] [...,²...,...] {...}

1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

\getmessage {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \¹... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\getnoflines {...}

* DIMENSION

\getobject {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\getpaletsize [...] * NAME
\getparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getprivatechar {...} * NAME
\getprivateslot {...} * NAME
\getrandomcount \... {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomdimen \... {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION
\getrandomfloat \... {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomnumber \... {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomseed *... * CSNAME
\getrawparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawgparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION
\getrawparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawxparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getreference [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE
\getreferenceentry {...} * default texte titre numero page realpage

\getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION
\getsubstring {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
\gettwopassdata {...} * NAME
\gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME
\getuvalue {...} * NAME
\getvalue {...} * NAME
\getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL
\getxparameters [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\globaldisablemode [...,*...] * NAME
\globalenablemode [...,*...] * NAME
\globalletempty \.*.. * CSNAME
\globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\globalpopmacro \.*.. * CSNAME
\globalpreventmode [...,*...] * NAME
\globalprocesscommalist [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\globalpushbox \.*.. * CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpushmacro *...`
`* CSNAME`

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`
`* + - TEXT`

`\globalswapcounts \1... \2...`
`1 CSNAME`
`2 CSNAME`

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`
`1 CSNAME`
`2 CSNAME`

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`
`1 CSNAME`
`2 CSNAME`

`\globalundefine {...}`
`* NAME`

`\glyphfontfile {...}`
`* FONT`

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`
`1 TEXT`
`2 TEXT`

OPT

OPT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`
`1 CONTENT`
`2 CONTENT`
`3 CONTENT`
`4 CONTENT`
`5 CONTENT`
`6 CONTENT`
`7 CONTENT`
`8 CONTENT`

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`
`1 CONTENT`
`2 CONTENT`
`3 CONTENT`
`4 CONTENT`
`5 CONTENT`

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1] [2] [3] [4] [5]`
`1 TEXT`
`2 TEXT`
`3 TEXT`
`4 TEXT`
`5 TEXT`

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`
`1 CONTENT`
`2 CONTENT`
`3 CONTENT`
`4 CONTENT`

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`
`1 TEXT`
`2 TEXT`
`3 TEXT`
`4 TEXT`

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`

* TEXT

OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\gobbleuntil * * CSNAME
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax * CONTENT
\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...] OPT 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME
\grabuntil {...} * 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\grand ... * CHARACTER
\grandepolicecorp
\gras
\grasincline
\grasinclinepetit
\grasitalique
\grasitaliquepetit
\graspetit
\grave {...} * CHARACTER
\grayvalue {...} * COLOR
\greedystringatstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
\greeknumerals {...} * NUMMER
\grille [...] OPT * inherits: \basegrid

<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx ¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly ¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gurmurkhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\hairstpace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ¹... \with \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\haut {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\unitshigh {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\headhbox ... {¹... {²...}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ... {¹... {²...}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\HELP [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\helptext [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{highlight}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{HIGHLIGHT}$ { [*] ...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{highordinalstr}$ { [*] ...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{hilo}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 gauche ^{OPT} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{himilo}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hl}$ [[*] ...] * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{horizontalgrowingbar}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\text{horizontalpositionbar}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\text{hphantom}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hpos}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hsizedfraction}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{hsmash}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hsmashbox}$ [*] .. * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{hsmashed}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hspace}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME
$\backslash\text{htdpofstring}$ { [*] ...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{htofstring}$ { [*] ...} * TEXT

<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialsypesetting ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME

\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\impliedby
\implies
\incline
\inclinegras
\inclinegraspetit
\inclinepetit
\includemenu [...] * NAME
\includeversioninfo {...} * NAME
\inconnu
\incrementcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\incremente \... * CSNAME
\incrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\incremente cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER
\incrementpagenumber
\incrementsubpagenumber
\incrementvalue {...} * NAME
\indentation
\infofont
\infofontbold
\inframed [...,... ¹ ...,...] {...} 1 inherits: \regleentcadre OPT 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{infull}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{inheritparameter}\left[{}^1...\right]\left[{}^2...\right]\left[{}^3...\right]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{inhibitblank}$
$\backslash\mathrm{initializeboxstack}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{inlinebuffer}\left[...;...\right]$ * BUFFER <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\mathrm{inlinedbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{inlinemath}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{inlinemathematics}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{inlinemessage}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{inlineordisplaymath}\left\{{}^1...\right\}\left\{{}^2...\right\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{inlineprettyprintbuffer}\left\{{}^1...\right\}\left\{{}^2...\right\}$ 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{inlinerange}\left[...\right]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{innerflushshapebox}$
$\backslash\mathrm{input}\{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\mathrm{inputfilebarename}$
$\backslash\mathrm{inputfilename}$
$\backslash\mathrm{inputfilerealsuffix}$
$\backslash\mathrm{inputfilesuffix}$
$\backslash\mathrm{inputgivenfile}\{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\mathrm{input}...$ * FILE


```
\insertpages [1...] [2...,...]OPT [3...,...]OPT
1 FILE
2 NUMBER
3 largeur = DIMENSION
  n = NUMBER
  category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter 1... {2...}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \1... {2...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \1... {2...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \1... {2...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

\installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installelanguage [...] [... ,...²... ,...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglelanguage

\installelanguage [...] [...]

1 NAME
2 SPRACHE

\installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installleftframerenderer {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installnamespace {...}

* NAME

\installoutputroutine \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL

\installpagearrangement ... {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\integerrounding {...} * NUMMER
\intertext {...} * TEXT
\invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT
\istltdir ... * TLT TRT
\istrtdir ... * TLT TRT
\italiccorrection
\italicface
\italique
\italiquegras
\italiquegraspetit
\itemtag [...*,...] * REFERENCE OPT
\JOURSEMAINE {...} * NUMMER
\jobfilename
\jobfilesuffix

<code>\joursemaine {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\koreancirclednumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabellangue</code>
<code>\headlangue</code>

<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\mathlabellanguage</code>
<code>\operatorlanguage</code>
<code>\prefixlanguage</code>
<code>\suffixlanguage</code>
<code>\taglabellanguage</code>
<code>\unitlanguage</code>
<code>\LABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\headtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operatorortexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefixtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\suffixtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\taglabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unitttexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathlabeltexts \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\languageCharacters \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\languagecharacters \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\languagecharwidth \{...\}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\langue [...]$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\langueprincipale [...]$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\LANGUAGE$
$\backslash\largeurligne$
$\backslash\lastcounter [...]$ $[...]$ $[...]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\lastcountervalue [...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\lastdigit \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\lastlinewidth$
$\backslash\lastnaturalboxdp$
$\backslash\lastnaturalboxht$
$\backslash\lastnaturalboxwd$
$\backslash\lastpredefinedsymbol$
$\backslash\lastrealpage$
$\backslash\lastrealpagenumber$
$\backslash\lastsubcountervalue [...]$ $[...]$ $[...]$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\lastsubpagenumber$
$\backslash\lasttwodigits \{...\}$ * NUMMER

<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\layeredtext [...,\overset{1}{...},...][...,\overset{2}{...},...]{...}{...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setuplayer^{PT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...}{...}{...}{...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 NAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...}{...}{...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\lbox ...{...}</code> <code>1 TEXT^{OPT}</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\leftbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\lefthbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\leftLABELtext {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> <code>instances: head label mathlabel</code>
<code>\leftheadtext {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\leftlabeltext {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\leftmathlabeltext {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\leftline {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>

<code>\lefttorrighthtbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvtop</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftskipadaption</code>
<code>\leftsubguillemot</code>
<code>\lefttopbox</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT
<code>\lefttoright</code>
<code>\lefttorrighthtbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvtop</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\letbeundefined</code> { [*] ...} * NAME
<code>\letcatcodecommand</code> \ ¹ ... ² ... \ ³ ... 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME
<code>\letcsname</code> \ ¹ ... \csname ² ... \endcsname 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\letcsnamecs</code> \csname ¹ ... \endcsname \ ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letcsnamecsname</code> \csname ¹ ... \endcsname \csname ² ... \endcsname 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\letdummyparameter</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
<code>\letempty</code> \ [*] ... * CSNAME

<code>\letgvalue {...} \^...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>

<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [...] {...}</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...} \^...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ligne {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ligneh</code>
<code>\lignenoire [..., ...*..., ...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT}
<code>\ligneregleetexte [...] {...}</code> 1 sup milieu inf OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lignesnoires [..., ...*..., ...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT}
<code>\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category^{OPT} entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...,1...,...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category^{OPT} entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listnamespaces`

<code>\llap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\llongueurliste</code>
<code>\loadanyfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadanyfileonce [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadcldfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadcldfileonce [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadfontgoodies [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadluafile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadluafileonce [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadspellchecklist [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE
<code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\localframed [...]¹ [...]²_{OPT} {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
<code>\localframedwithsettings [...]¹ [...]²_{OPT} {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
<code>\localhsize</code>

<code>\localpopbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\localpopmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\localpushbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\localundefine {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^{2}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [^{1}] {...} {...}</code> <code>1 gauche droite</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>

<code>\lrbbox {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
<code>\ltop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\luacode {[*]...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional \[*]...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {[*]...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaexpr {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {[*]...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {[*]...}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>

<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MOIS {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MOT {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\MOTS {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Mot {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Mots {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPcode {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPcolor {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPd {...}</code> * NAME

\MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPh {...} * NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [¹ ...] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
\MPleftskip {...} * NAME
\MPll {...} * NAME
\MPlr {...} * NAME
\MPls {...} * NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME
\MPn {...} * NAME
\MPoptions {...} * COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME
\MPp {...} * NAME

\MPpage {...} * NAME
\MPpardata {...} * NAME
\MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\MPpos {...} * NAME
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., <u>2</u> ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small>
\MPposset {...} * NAME
\MPpr {...} * NAME
\MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\MPregion {...} * NAME
\MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...} * NAME
\MPrs {...} * NAME
\MPstring {...} * NAME
\MPtext {...} * NAME
\MPtransparency {...} * COLOR
\MPul {...} * NAME
\MPur {...} * NAME
\MPVI

<code>\MPv {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\MPvar {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\MPvariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPw {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPwhd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPx {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxywhd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\m [...¹] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...¹,...] \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\manuscript</code>
<code>\mapfontsize [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
<code>\margindata [...¹] [...²...²...] [...³...³...] {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
 inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
 inother margintext

`\atleftmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^T^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\atrightmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\ininner [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inleft [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^T^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

```

\inother [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\marginext [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [...1] {...2}
1  raz tout NAMEOPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\markinjector [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\markpage [...1] [...2]
1  NAMEOPT
2  [-+]NUMBER

```

```

\marquage (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]
1  POSITION
2  POSITION
3  REFERENCE

```

$\backslash\marquepage$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE ^T 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mat$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\math$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathbf{b}$
$\backslash\mathbf{i}$
$\backslash\mathbf{blackboard}$
$\backslash\mathbf{bs}$
$\backslash\mathcal{COMMAND}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathsf{default}$
$\backslash\mathsf{double}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 lesdeux vfenced ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\mathsf{DOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
$\backslash\mathsf{doublebar}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathsf{doublebrace}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathsf{doublebracket}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathsf{doubleparent}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathsf{overbarunderbar}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathsf{overbraceunderbrace}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\overbrace{\underbrace{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\overparent{\underparent{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mathop{\mathrm{mat}}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \mathop{\mathrm{at}}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\mathop{\mathrm{MATHEXTENSIBLE}}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \mathop{\mathrm{AT}}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow
$\overleftarrow{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \overleftarrow{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \overrightarrow{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\overleftarrow{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\overleftarrow{\overrightarrow{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\overleftarrow{\overrightarrow{\overleftarrow{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\overleftarrow{\overrightarrow{\overleftarrow{\overrightarrow{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\overleftarrow{\overrightarrow{\overleftarrow{\overrightarrow{\overleftarrow{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}}}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\overleftarrow{\overrightarrow{\overleftarrow{\overrightarrow{\overrightarrow{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}}}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\overleftarrow{\overrightarrow{\overleftarrow{\overrightarrow{\overrightarrow{\overrightarrow{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}}}}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\overleftarrow{\overrightarrow{\overleftarrow{\overrightarrow{\overrightarrow{\overrightarrow{\overrightarrow{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}}}}}}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\overleftarrow{\overrightarrow{\overleftarrow{\overrightarrow{\overrightarrow{\overrightarrow{\overrightarrow{\overrightarrow{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}}}}}}}}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

```

1  TEXT      OPT      OPT
2  TEXT

```

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\ttriplelrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowdown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleft {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

$\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
$\backslash\text{inmframed} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mcframed} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mframed} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathfunction} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathit}$
$\backslash\text{mathitalic}$
$\backslash\text{mathop} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathover} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 sup vfenced ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
$\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathrm}$
$\backslash\text{mathscript}$
$\backslash\text{mathsl}$
$\backslash\text{mathss}$
$\backslash\text{mathtext} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathtextbf$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbi$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbs$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextit$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextsl$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtexttf$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathttf$
$\backslash\mathtriplet$ $[...]^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}\{...\}^{.3}\{...\}^{.4}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtriplet$ $[...]^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}\{...\}^{.3}\{...\}^{.4}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt$
$\backslash\mathunder$ $[...]^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}\{...\}^{.3}$ 1 inf vfenced OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\mathunderextensible$ $\{...\}^{.*}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathunderextextensible$ $\{...\}^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
$\backslash\mathunstacked$
$\backslash\mathupright$
$\backslash\mathword$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT

$$\mathbf{\ldots}^1 \{ \ldots^2 \}$$
 $\mathbf{\ldots}^1 \{ \ldots^2 \}$ $\mathbf{...}^1 \{...^2\}$
$$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordit} \dots \{.\dots\}$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl}\dots\{.\dots\}$$
 $\mathbf{\ldots}^1 \{ \mathbf{\ldots}^2 \}$
$$\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned} \{...\}$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{mbox}\{...\}$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{measure}\ \{.\ldots\}$$

```
\measured {...}
```

\medskip

\medspace

```
\menuinteraction [...] [..,..2..,..]
```

```
\message {...}
```

\metaTeX

$$\backslash mfence \{...\}$$

```
\mfunction {...}
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext}\{\ldots\}$$

<code>\mhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\middlealigned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\middlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\midhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\midsubsentence</code>
<code>\milieu ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\minimalhbox ...¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mkvibuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\moduleparameter {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY
<code>\mois {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mono</code>
<code>\monogras</code>
<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\montrecadre [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 sup entete texte ^{opt} inf OPT 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
<code>\montrecouleur [...]</code> * COLOR

<p>\montredisposition [...*,...]</p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd n^{OPT}c^{PT} sp in</p>
<p>\montreedition [...¹,...][...²,...][...³,...]</p> <p>1 inherits: \regletaillepapier^{OPT}</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletaillepapier</p> <p>3 inherits: \regledisposition</p>
<p>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...*,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>
<p>\montregrille [...*,...]</p> <p>* raz inf sup rien tot^{PT}t lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes</p>
<p>\montregroupecouleur [...¹][...²,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p>
<p>\montrejeusymboles [...*]</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\montremakeup [...*]</p> <p>* makeup tout boxes^{PT}ligne glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz</p>
<p>\montrepalette [...¹][...²,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p>
<p>\montrepolicecorps [...*,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>
<p>\montrereglages [...*,...]</p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd^{OPT}c^{PT} nc sp in</p>
<p>\montrestruts</p>
<p>\mot {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\motdroit [...¹]{...²}</p> <p>1 droite DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\mprandomnumber</p>
<p>\mtext {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p>\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p>
<p>\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p>

<code>\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\Numeros {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhbox ...¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhpack ...¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvbox ...¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvcenter ...¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvpack ...¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvtop ...¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalwd ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER

<code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\negated {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\negthinspace</code>
<code>\newattribute \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newcounter \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newevery \¹... \²...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\newsignal \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [¹...] [²...]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>

<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,¹...,...]² {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT

<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizetextdepth {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextheight {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextline {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextwidth {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalpetit</code>
<code>\normalslantedface</code>
<code>\normaltypeface</code>
<code>\note [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE

<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\linenote {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\notesymbol [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\NOTE [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote
<code>\NOTE [..., ..., *..., ...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote
<code>\endnote [..., ..., *..., ...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\footnote [..., ..., *..., ...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\endnote [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\footnote [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\ntimes {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\numeroformule [...][*], [...]^{OPT}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\numeropage</code>
<code>\numeros {...}</code> * NUMMER

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ... ³ ...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 alternative = a b OPT inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{over}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ {...} * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaycolor}$
$\backslash\text{overlaydepth}$
$\backslash\text{overlayfigure}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{overlayheight}$
$\backslash\text{overlaylinecolor}$
$\backslash\text{overlaylinewidth}$
$\backslash\text{overlayoffset}$
$\backslash\text{overlayrollbutton}$ [... ¹] [... ²] 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaywidth}$
$\backslash\text{overloadererror}$

<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\page [...,*,...]</code> * inherits ^{DP} \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 sup entete texte pdp ^{OPT} inf OPT 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> * vide entete pdp ^{OPT} dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME
<code>\pagefigure [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
<code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\pageinjection [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE

```
\pageinjection [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 inherits: \setuppageinjectionOPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
```

```
\paletsize
```

```
\PARAGRAPHS
```

```
\pdfactualtext {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

<code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\pdfeTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\periodes [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT
<code>\periodes [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> * inherits: \setup ^{OPT} periods
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\petit</code>
<code>\petitepolicecorps</code>
<code>\petitttype</code>
<code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\phantombox [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> * largeur = DIMENSION * hauteur = DIMENSION * profondeur = DIMENSION
<code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
<code>\pilechamp [...]¹ [..., ...]² [..., ...³..., ...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
<code>\placeattachments</code>

<p><code>\placebtxrendering [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p><code>\placecitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placecomments</code></p>
<p><code>\placecoteacote {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code></p>
<p><code>\placedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefloatwithsetups [...]¹ [...,...²...,...] [...,...³...,...] {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placeflottant [...]¹ [...,...²...,...] [...,...³...,...] {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placeFLOAT [...]¹ [...,...²...,...] {...}³ {...}⁴</code></p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p>
<p><code>\placechemical [...]¹ [...,...²...,...] {...}³ {...}⁴</code></p> <p>1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefigure [...]¹ [...,...²...,...] {...}³ {...}⁴</code></p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>

\placegraphic [...¹,...] [...²,...] {...³} {...⁴}

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placeintermezzo [...¹,...] [...²,...] {...³} {...⁴}

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placetable [...¹,...] [...²,...] {...³} {...⁴}

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placeformule [...,*...]

* + - REFERENCE ^{OPT}

\placeframed [...¹] [...²,...²,...] {...³}

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

\placehelp

\placeinitial [...^{*}]

* NAME ^{OPT}

\placelayer [...^{*}]

* NAME

\placelayeredtext [...¹] [...²,...²,...] [...³,...³,...] {...⁴} {...⁵}

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...¹} {...²}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\placeliste [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] ^{OPT}

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste

\placelisteimbriquee [...¹] [...²,...²,...] ^{OPT}

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste

\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...^{*},...^{*},...] ^{OPT}

* inherits: \regleliste
instances: content

<code>\placecontent [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste^{OPT}</code>
<code>\placelistofFLOATS [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste^{OPT}</code> instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
<code>\placelistofchemicals [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste^{OPT}</code>
<code>\placelistoffigures [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste^{OPT}</code>
<code>\placelistofgraphics [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste^{OPT}</code>
<code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste^{OPT}</code>
<code>\placelistoftables [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste^{OPT}</code>
<code>\placelistofpublications [...¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering^{OPT}</code>
<code>\placelistofsorts [...¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 SINGULAR^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \regletri</code>
<code>\placelistofSORTS [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletri^{OPT}</code> instances: logos
<code>\placelistoflogos [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletri^{OPT}</code>
<code>\placelistofsynonyms [...¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 SINGULAR^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</code>
<code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglesynonymes^{OPT}</code> instances: abbreviations
<code>\placelistofabbreviations [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglesynonymes^{OPT}</code>
<code>\placelocalnotes [...¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupnote</code>
<code>\placemarquespages [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] [...,..³...,...]</code> <code>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE^{OPT}</code> <code>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE^{OPT}</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupbookmark^{OPT}</code>

$\backslash\text{placement}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT}] {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupplacement 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{PLACEMENT}$ [¹ ... _{OPT}] {... ² } 1 inherits: \setupplacement 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placenamefloat}$ [¹] [... ²] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{placenameformula}$ [... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placenotes}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ... _{OPT}] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placenotespdp}$ [... [*] ... _{OPT}] * inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placenotespdplocales}$ [... [*] ... _{OPT}] * inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placenumeropage}$
$\backslash\text{placenumerotete}$ [... [*]] * ABSCHNITT
$\backslash\text{placepairedbox}$ [¹] [... ² ... _{OPT}] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placePAIREDBOX}$ [... ¹ ... _{OPT}] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances: legend
$\backslash\text{placelegend}$ [... ¹ ... _{OPT}] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placeparallel}$ [¹] [... ² ...] [... ³ ... _{OPT}] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel
$\backslash\text{placeraawlist}$ [... ¹] [... ² ... _{OPT}] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placeregistre}$ [... ¹] [... ² ... _{OPT}] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre

$\backslash placeREGISTER$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inherits: \regleregistre^{OPT} instances: index
$\backslash placeindex$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inherits: \regleregistre^{OPT}
$\backslash placerenderingwindow$ [...] ¹ [...] ² <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash placesousformule$ [...,.. [*] ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * + - REFERENCE
$\backslash placesurgrille$ [...] ¹ {...} ² <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 normal standard oui^{OPT}strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash placesurgrille$ [...,.. ¹ ...] {...} ² <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash placetextetete$ [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * ABSCHNITT
$\backslash point$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CHARACTER
$\backslash popattribute$ \... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CSNAME
$\backslash popmacro$ \... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CSNAME
$\backslash popmode$ [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NAME
$\backslash popsystemmode$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NAME
$\backslash position$ [...,.. ¹ ...,...] (..., ² ...) {...} ³ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 inherits: \reglep^{OPT}sitionnement 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT
$\backslash positionoverlay$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NAME
$\backslash positionregionoverlay$ {...} ¹ {...} ² <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash postponenotes$
$\backslash predefinedfont$ [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * FONT

<pre> \predefinefont [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FONT </pre>
<pre> \predefinesymbol [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prefixedpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \premieressouspage </pre>
<pre> \prendbuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \obtientBUFFER </pre>
<pre> \prependetoks ... \to \dots 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \dots 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoks ... \to \dots 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to \dots 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \presetdocument [..., ...[*]..., ...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [..., ...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>

<pre> \presetlabeltexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \^2. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>

<code>\prevuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\procent</code>
<code>\processaction [...]¹ [...,...=>...]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processallactionsinset [...]¹ [...,...=>...]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processassignlist [...]¹ [...] \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentcommand [...]¹ [...] \...²</code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentlist [...]¹ [...] \...²</code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbetween {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\processcolorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\processcommacommand [...]¹ [...] \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalist [...]¹ [...] \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalistwithparameters [...]¹ [...] \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcontent {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\processfilemany {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\processfilenone {...}</code> * FILE

* FILE

```

1  BEFEHL
2  APPLY

```

```
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```

1  TEXT
2  CSNAME

```

* BUFFER	OPT
----------	-----

* FILE

1	CHARACTER
2	CHARACTER
3	TEXT
4	CSNAME

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

* FILE

1	NUMMER
2	NUMMER
3	BEFEHL

```

1  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2  CSNAME

```

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME BEFEHL

```

* BUFFER OPT

1	BEFEHL
2	BEFEHL
3	BEFEHL
4	BEFEHL
5	TEXT

* CSNAME

<p><code>\processxtablebuffer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\processyear {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\produit [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\produit ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\profiledbox [¹.] [...,²...,...] {³.}</code></p> <p>1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\profilegivenbox {¹.} ²...</code></p> <p>1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\programme [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\projet [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\projet ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {*.}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {*.}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {*.}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {*.}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\purenumber {*.}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushattribute *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

<p><code>\pushbutton [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>
<p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>
<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<p><code>\pushmacro \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>
<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>


```
\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\rawgetparameters [...]1 [...,2...,...]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\rawprocessaction [...]1 [...,2=>...,...]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY
```

```
\rawprocesscommacommand [...,1...] \2...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\rawprocesscommalist [...,1...] \2...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rawsubcountervalue [...]1 [...]2...
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\razmarquage [...]*
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\rbox ... {...}1 {...}2
1 TEXTOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\readfile {...} {...}2 {...}3
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readfixfile {...} {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\readjobfile {...} {...}2 {...}3
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {...} {...}2 {...}3
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readsetfile {...} {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```


<code>\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\realpagenumber</code>
<code>\realSmallCapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\realsmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\recursedepth</code>
<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\reference [...¹,...²] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referencepage [...*,...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referencetexte [...¹,...²] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\reflete {...}</code> * CONTENT

<pre> \registerattachment [...] [...²...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \registerctxluafile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \registerexternalfigure [...] [...²] [...³...] 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \registerfontclass {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationexception [...¹] [...²] 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²] 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registermenubuttons [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registersort [...¹] [...²] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registersynonym [...¹] [...²] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerunit [...¹] [...²...] 1 prefix unite operator^{OPT} suffixe symbole packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...¹] [...+²+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR^{OPT}->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...¹] [...+²+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR^{OPT}->TEXT 2 INDEX </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...¹] {...²} [...+³+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR^{OPT}->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...¹] {...²} [...+³+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR^{OPT}->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX </pre>
<pre> \regle [...] * NAME </pre>

\reglealignement [...,¹...]

* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tableau lessshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more

\reglearrangement [...,¹...]

* desactiver reflète rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN
2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\reglearriereplan [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]

1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
3 inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglebarreinteraction [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
etat = demarre stoppe
commande = CSNAME
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION max large
profondeur = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
pas = petit moyen grand
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
symbole = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglebloc [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
interieur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regleblocsection [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
numero = oui non

\reglebuffer [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 BUFFER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL

\reglecapitales [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
sc = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL

\reglechamp [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]^{OPT} [...,⁴...,...]^{OPT} [...,⁵...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\reglechamps [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]^{OPT} [...,³...,...]^{OPT} [...,⁴...,...]

1 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\regleclipping [...,^{*}...,...]

* etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION

\reglecolonnes [...,^{*}...,...]

* n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
option = arriereplan
offset = DIMENSION
commande = \...##1
hauteur = DIMENSION
direction = gauche droite
equilibre = oui non
alignement = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
vide = inherits: \vide
nsup = NUMMER
ligne = actif desactive BEFEHL

\reglecommentaire [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe rien
methode = normal cache
symbole = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
couleur = COLOR
option = xml max
calquetexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION
espace = oui
buffer = BUFFER

```
\reglecommentairepage [...,*...,...]
* emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
  etat        = demarre stoppe rien
  offset      = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  hauteur     = DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecompoetroite [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = DIMENSION
  milieu = DIMENSION
  droite = DIMENSION
  default = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecomposeenalinea [...,*...,...]
* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grandOPTTien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
  DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\reglecouleur [...]
* FILE
```

```
\reglecouleurs [...,*...,...]
* etat = demarre stoppe
  spot = oui non
  expansion = oui non
  facteur = oui non
  rgb = oui non
  cmyk = oui non
  conversion = oui non toujours
  pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  intent = overprint knockout rien
```

```
\regledactylo [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 margepaire = DIMENSION
  margepaire = DIMENSION
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
  keeptogether = oui non
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  strip = oui non NUMMER
  range = NUMMER NAME
  tab = oui non NUMMER
  escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  continue = oui non
  demarre = NUMMER
  stoppe = NUMMER
  pas = NUMMER
  numerotation = fichier ligne non
  vide = inherits: \vide
```

```
\regledemarrestoppe [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  setups = NAME
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

\regledisposition [¹...] [²..._{...}...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  etat                               =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge                             =  DIMENSION
   bord                              =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge                     =  DIMENSION
   distancebord                     =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche                =  DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit                 =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche               =  DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite               =  DIMENSION
   distancesup                       =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete                    =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp                      =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf                       =  DIMENSION
   prereglage                        =  NAME
   margegauche                      =  DIMENSION
   margedroite                      =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche                       =  DIMENSION
   borddroit                        =  DIMENSION
   entete                           =  DIMENSION
   pdp                              =  DIMENSION
   sup                              =  DIMENSION
   inf                              =  DIMENSION
   retour                           =  DIMENSION
   espacesup                        =  DIMENSION
   setups                           =  NAME
   cutspace                         =  DIMENSION
   largeur                           =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf                        =  DIMENSION
   lignes                           =  NUMMER
   hauteur                          =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset                        =  DIMENSION
   veroffset                        =  DIMENSION
   colonnes                         =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne                  =  DIMENSION
   methode                          =  default normal NAME
   emplacement                      =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte                    =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte                    =  DIMENSION
   nx                               =  NUMMER
   ny                               =  NUMMER
   dx                               =  DIMENSION
   dy                               =  DIMENSION
   echelle                         =  NUMMER
   sx                               =  NUMMER
   sy                               =  NUMMER
   marquage                         =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille                           =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte                    =  DIMENSION
   alternative                      =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset                       =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset                       =  DIMENSION
   trimoffset                       =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset                      =  DIMENSION
   artoffset                       =  DIMENSION

```

\regledisposition [...]

* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [..._{...}...]

```

*  largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour       =  DIMENSION
   horoffset    =  DIMENSION
   veroffset    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup    =  DIMENSION
   option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
                  layer
   copies       =  NUMMER
   print        =  LISTE
   delai        =  rien NUMMER

```

\regleelements [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbole = rien NAME
  alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
  textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

\regleencadre [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  rayon = DIMENSION
  rayoncadre = DIMENSION
  rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
  profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
  couleurcadre = COLOR
  cadresup = actif desactive NAME
  cadreinf = actif desactive NAME
  cadregauche = actif desactive NAME
  cadredroit = actif desactive NAME
  region = oui non
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre = DIMENSION
  cadre = actif desactive revetement rien
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
  composant = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
  largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  strut = oui non rien local global
  autostrut = oui non
  emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
    normal
  autolargeur = oui non force
  lignes = NUMMER
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  vide = oui non
  profile = NAME
  vide = oui non
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER
```

\regleentete [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 texte marge bordOPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\regleenumerations [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

\regleepaisseurligne [...]

```
* petit moyen grand DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]
```

```
*   fixe fixe flexible ligneOPTdemiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacement [...]
```

```
*   fixe groupe large OPT
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT
```

```
1  NAME
2  ligne      = DIMENSION
   hauteur    = NUMMER
   profondeur  = NUMMER
   hauteurmin  = NUMMER
   profondeurmin = NUMMER
   distance    = DIMENSION
   sup         = NUMMER hauteur
   inf         = NUMMER
   etire       = NUMMER
   shrink      = NUMMER
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,*...]
```

```
*   actif desactive raz auto petit moyenPTgrand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...]
```

```
*   NAME
```


\regleflottant [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
  default = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur = BEFEHL
  critere = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  sidemethod = NUMMER
  textmethod = NUMMER
  sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = oui non
  commande = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                bordgauche borddroit
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter = BEFEHL
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = oui non
  espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
  spacebefore = rien inherits: \vide
  spaceafterside = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  marge = DIMENSION
  nsup = DIMENSION
  ninf = DIMENSION
  pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes = NUMMER
  cache = oui non

```

\regleflottants [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant

```

\regleformulaire [...^{*},...]

```

* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non

```

\regleformules [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

\reglegroupelements [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\regleinf [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 texte marge OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\regleinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  titre = TEXT
  soustitre = COLOR
  auteur = TEXT
  date = TEXT
  motcle = TEXT
  focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
  menu = actif desactive
  calquechamp = auto NAME
  calculer = REFERENCE
  clic = oui non
  affichage = normal nouveau
  page = oui non page nom auto
  actionouverture = REFERENCE
  actionfermeture = REFERENCE
  actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  jeusymbole = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  focusoffset = DIMENSION
```

`\regleinteraction [...]`

```
* NAME OPT
```

`\regleintitule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

`\regleintitules [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleheadtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglelabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleoperatortexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleprefixtexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\reglesuffixtexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\regletaglabeltexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\regleunitttexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\reglelangue [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          =  SPRACHE
   etat             =  demarre stoppe
   date             =  inherits: \datecourante
   patterns         =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  =  NUMMER
   setups           =  NAME
   espacement       =  large groupe
   font             =  auto
   bidi             =  gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte            =  TEXT
   limitttext       =  TEXT
   hyphen           =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen   =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche      =  BEFEHL
   citerdroite      =  BEFEHL
   citationgauche   =  BEFEHL
   citationdroite   =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech       =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech      =  BEFEHL
   phrasegauche     =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech     =  BEFEHL
   phrasedroite     =  BEFEHL
   midsentence      =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite =  BEFEHL
   facteur          =  oui non
```

```
\reglelignes [...] [...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  option        =  groupe
   avant         =  BEFEHL
   apres         =  BEFEHL
   entre         =  BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace        =  oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande      =  BEFEHL
   style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR
   gauche        =  BEFEHL
   droite        =  BEFEHL
```

```
\reglelignesnoires [...,*=...]
```

```
* largeur      = max DIMENSION
  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
  profondeur   = max DIMENSION
  distance     = DIMENSION
  n            = NUMMER
  alternative   = a b
  style        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur      = COLOR
  type         = mp oui non
  mp           = NAME
```

```
\reglelignesregletexte [...,*=...]
```

```
* avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  entre          = BEFEHL
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  emplacement    = gauche dansmarge
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  couleurligne   = COLOR
  largeur        = DIMENSION
  hauteur        = DIMENSION
  distance       = DIMENSION
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```

\regleliste [...1,...2] [...1,...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commande page = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMBER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                      ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...3,...]
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste

```

\reglemakeup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
commande = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
emplacement = sup
reference = REFERENCE
etatpage = demarre stoppe
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
rectoverso = oui non vide
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglemargereglee [...¹] [...²,...]

1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

\reglemarquage [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
expansion = oui non
separateur = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

\reglemarquagehyphenation [...^{*},...]

* signe = normal ample

\reglenuinteraction [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache
category = NAME
decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
etat = demarre vide local
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = revetement DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
position = oui non
milieu = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
couleurcontraste = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

\regleneropage [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\reglenerotationligne [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain
conversion = NAME
continue = oui non
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
distance = DIMENSION
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = marge DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationpage [...,*...]`

```
* alternative = recto rectoverso
page = inherits: \page
strut = oui non
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...,*...]`

```
* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotete [...1] [...2]`

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

`\regleoriente [...,*...]`

```
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglepalette [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\reglepapier [...,*...]`

```
* inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

`\regleparagraphe [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

\regleparagraphe [¹...] [²...]

```
1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = BEFEHL
  ligne = actif desactive
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleurligne = COLOR
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

\reglepd [¹...] [²...]

```
1 texte marge0 bord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\regleplacementopposition [...^{*}...]

```
* etat = démarre stoppe
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

\reglepolicecorps [...^{*}...]

```
* DIMENSION NAME global ra2 x xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
  support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

\reglepositionnement [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = oui non
  unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  etat = démarre revetement
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xstep = absolute relatif
  ystep = absolute relatif
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  xfactor = NUMMER
  yfactor = NUMMER
  facteur = NUMMER
  echelle = NUMMER
```

\regleprogrammes [...^{*}...]

```
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

\reglereferencage [...^{*}...]

```
* etat = démarre stoppe
  expansion = oui non xml
  autofile = oui non
  export = oui non
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  rectoverso = oui non
  interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
  separateur = BEFEHL
  prefixe = + - TEXT
```



```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMMER NUMBER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout

pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMMER NUMBER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMBER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

```

\regleindex [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\regleremplitligne [...] [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR

```

\regleremplitlignesreglees [...^{*}...]

```
* avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  n          = NUMMER
  espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
  distance   = DIMENSION
  largeur    = adapte large DIMENSION
  separateur = BEFEHL
  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR
```

\regleseparationflottant [...^{*}...]

```
* avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  entre      = BEFEHL
  lignes     = auto NUMMER
  conversion = NAME
```

\reglesousnumeropage [...^{*}...]

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

\reglesup [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 texte marge0%
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\reglesynonymes [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 SINGULAR          OPT
2 expansion          = oui non xml
  alternative        = premier dernier normal NAME
  suivant            = BEFEHL
  commande           = \...##1##2##3
  commandetexte      = \...##1
  synonymcommand     = \...##1
  language           = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode            = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  critere            = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
  style              = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur            = COLOR
  styletexte         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte       = COLOR
  stylesynonyme      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursynonyme    = COLOR
```

\regletableaux [...^{*}...]

```
* texte            = DIMENSION max
  split            = oui non repete auto
  cadre            = actif desactive
  NL               = inherits: \vide
  VL               = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
  HL               = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
  distance         = petit moyen grand rien
  alignement       = gauche milieu droite
  commandes        = BEFEHL
  policecorps      = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
  hauteur          = strut NUMMER
  profondeur       = strut NUMMER
  openup           = DIMENSION
```

\regletabulation [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]

```
1 NAME              OPT
2 NAME              OPT
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  methode = normal rien NAME
  echelle = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  page = raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  papier = raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  option = adapte max
  distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2
```

```
1 raz paysage reflète négatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2 raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  frontpartlabel     = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel      = NAME
   backpartlabel      = NAME
   expansion          = oui non xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset    = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion         = NAME
   sectionstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset         = NAME
   sectionsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   styletexte         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte       = COLOR
   stylenumero        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero      = COLOR
   couplage           = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio      = oui non
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   incrementenumero   = oui non liste vide
   placetete         = oui non cache vide section
   numero            = oui non
   page               = inherits: \page
   marquage           = page raz
   entete             = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte             = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp                = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   continue           = oui non
   alignementtitre    = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne   = NAME
   interaction        = liste reference
   internalgrid       = NAME
   grille             = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                        un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                        math:-halfligne NAME
   alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance          = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut              = oui non
   suspend            = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
   marge              = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant     = oui non auto
   alternative        = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur            = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte       = DIMENSION
   distance           = DIMENSION
   distancetexte      = DIMENSION
   commandeavant      = BEFEHL
   commandeapres      = BEFEHL
   commande           = \...##1##2
   comandetexte       = \...##1
   deepertextcommand  = \...##1
   commandenumero     = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   emplacement        = NAME
   critere            = strict positif tout

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  inherits: \regletete

```

```

\regletexte [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  texte marge boOPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```
\regletextesentete [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...*,...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [...,*=.,...]
*  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
   profondeur    = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan   = couleur
   cadre         = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative    = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur       = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspace [...]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

\regletri [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,³...,⁴...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

\regletype [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,³...,⁴...]

1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
commande = CSNAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
tab = oui non NUMMER
compact = absolute dernier tout
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

\regleurl [¹...,²...,³...,⁴...]

* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regle {...}

* NAME

\regulier

\relatemarking [¹...] [²...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

\relateparameterhandlers {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

\relaxvalueifundefined {...}

* NAME

\remainingcharacters

\removebottomthings

\removedepth

\removefromcommalist {¹...} \²...

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\removelastskip

<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring .¹ \from .² \to \³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\removetoks .¹ \from \²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\rempplitligne [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regleremplitligne
<code>\rempplitlignesreglees [...,¹...²...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\rempplittexte [...,¹...²...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \.¹ {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME

\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME
\resetbar
\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME
\resetbreakpoints
\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER
\resetcharacteralign
\resetcharacterkerning
\resetcharacterspacing
\resetcharacterstripping
\resetcollector [...] * NAME
\resetcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\resetdigitsmanipulation
\resetdirection
\resetfeature
\resetflag {...} * NAME
\resetfontcolorscheme
\resetfontfallback [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT
\resetfontsolution
\resethyphenationfeatures
\resetinjector [...] * NAME
\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME
\resetitaliccorrection

<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code>
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code>
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code>
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code>
<code>\restartcounter [...] [...²] [...³]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code>
<code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\storecurrentattributes {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\reuserandomseed</code>

<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightLABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\rightheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\rightskipadaption</code>
<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttopleftthbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\ring {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rlap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^{2}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...^{2},...} {...^{3}} {...^{4}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...^{2},...} {...^{3}} {...^{4}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \^{2}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\rollbutton [...^{1},...^{2},...] \^{2} [...] \^{3}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\rollbutton [...] \^{1} [...] \^{2},...^{2},...] \^{3} [...] \^{4}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\roman</code>
<code>\rtop \^{1} [...] \^{2}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledhbox \^{1} [...] \^{2}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledhpack \^{1} [...] \^{2}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ruledtopv \^{1} [...] \^{2}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledtpack \^{1} [...] \^{2}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ruledvbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledvpack}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledvtop}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{runMPbuffer}$ $[\dots,\dots]$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{runninghbox}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToBigPoints}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{Smallcapped}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{safechar}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{samplefile}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{sans}$
$\backslash\text{sansespace}$
$\backslash\text{sansgras}$
$\backslash\text{sanslignesenteteetpdp}$
$\backslash\text{sanslignessupetinf}$
$\backslash\text{sansnormal}$
$\backslash\text{sansserif}$
$\backslash\text{savebox}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT

<pre> \savebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml fichier = FILE critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] * liste = NAME fichier = FILE prefixe = oui non </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecouleur ... \restorecouleur </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre>
<pre> \ethiopic </pre>
<pre> \hangul </pre>
<pre> \hanzi </pre>
<pre> \latin </pre>
<pre> \nihongo </pre>
<pre> \test </pre>
<pre> \thai </pre>

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,*...] [...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,*...] [...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\part [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\section [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subject [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsection [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubject [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\title [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE^{PT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

$\backslash\text{subsubject} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubject} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsection} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{title} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{part} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1 REFERENCE ^{PT} 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{section} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subject} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsection} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubject} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT

<pre> \subsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \voitREGISTER [...¹] [...+...²+...] {...³} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index </pre>
<pre> \voitindex [...¹] [...+...²+...] {...³} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT </pre>
<pre> \select {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \selectionneblocs [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \separeflottant [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} 1 inherits: \regleseparati⁰flottant 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \serializecommalist [...*,...] * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \serializedcommalist </pre>
<pre> \serif </pre>
<pre> \serifbold </pre>

<code>\serifnormal</code>
<code>\setbar [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx ¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly ¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code> * NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> * raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> * raz 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> * raz 1
<code>\setcharstrut {[*]...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\setcollector [...] [...,²..._{OPT},...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT
<code>\setcolormodel [...]</code> * black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien

<pre> \setcounter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setcounterown [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setdataset [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] * raz NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...] * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentfilename {...}¹ {...}² 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {...}¹ {...}² 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 NAME OPT 2 export nature pdf 3 inline affichage mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>

```
\setevariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 set = BEFEHL
```

```
reset = BEFEHL
```

```
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setfirstline [...]
```

```
* NAME OPT
```

```
\setflag {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setfont ...
```

```
* FONT
```

```
\setfontcolorsheme [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setfontfeature {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setfontsolution [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setfontstrut
```

```
\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setgvalue {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setgvariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 KEY
```

```
3 VALUE
```

```
\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 set = BEFEHL
```

```
reset = BEFEHL
```

```
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\sethboxregister ...1 {...}2
```

```
1 CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...]* [...]
```

```
* NAME raz OPT
```

<pre> \setinitial [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial </pre>
<pre> \setinjector [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setinteraction [...] * cache NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacecommand {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfaceconstant {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfaceelement {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 titre NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacevariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinternalrendering [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 auto embed 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setitaliccorrection [...] * raz 1 2 </pre>
<pre> \setJSreamble {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 gauche droite paire impair 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \regleencadre 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT </pre>


```
\setlayertext [...]1 [...,2...,...]2 [...,3...,...]3 {...}4
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignment = inherits: \reglealignement
   largeur = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]  
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]  
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]3 {...}4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...}1 {...}2 {...,3...,...}3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...,4...,...}4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...]1 [...,2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]*
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [...]1 {...}2
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*...}
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

\setmessagetext {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
\setmode {...} * NAME
\setnostrut
\setnote [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] {...} ³ 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
\setnotetext [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] {...} ³ 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
\setnotetext [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
\setnote [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
\setobject {...} ¹ {...} ² \... {...} ⁴ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
\setoldstyle
\setpagegrid [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 c = NUMMER r = NUMMER option = rien 2 CONTENT
\setpagereference {...} ¹ {..., ² ...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
\setpagestate [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
\setpagestaterealpageno {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
\setpenalties \... {...} ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER

`\setpercentdimen {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {...}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionbox {...} \^... {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {...}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionplus {...} {...,2...} \^... {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {...}`

- * NAME

`\setprofile [...]`

- * rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\setreference [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \^... {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

```
1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1     = TEXT
  keys:2     = TEXT
  keys:3     = TEXT
  entries:1  = TEXT
  entries:2  = TEXT
  entries:3  = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setreplacement [...]`

`* raz NAME`

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

`* CSNAME NUMMER`

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

```
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

`\setscript [...]`

`* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME`

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

```
1 NAME
2 marquepage = TEXT
```

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...*...,...]`

```
* n      = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  lignes  = NUMMER
```

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

```
1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1     = TEXT
  keys:2     = TEXT
  keys:3     = TEXT
  entries:1  = TEXT
  entries:2  = TEXT
  entries:3  = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

<pre> \setssystemmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \settabular </pre>
<pre> \settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...] * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT OPT 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche milieu droite 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \settightobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settrialtypesetting </pre>
<pre> \setuevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setugvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...] * methode = normal auto </pre>

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  titre                     = TEXT
   soustitre                 = TEXT
   auteur                    = TEXT
   fichier                   = FILE
   nom                       = NAME
   buffer                    = BUFFER
   etat                      = demarre stoppe
   methode                   = normal cache
   symbole                   = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
   largeur                   = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur                = adapte DIMENSION
   couleur                   = COLOR
   calquertexte              = NAME
   emplacement               = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance                  = DIMENSION
```

\setupattachments [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

\setupbackend [...,^{*}...,...]

```
*  export                    = oui FILE
   xhtml                     = FILE
   fichier                   = FILE
   intent                    = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI)
                               ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan
                               Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc
                               SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004)
                               PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
   espace                    = oui non
   xmpfile                   = FILE
   formatter                 = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
                               PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
   niveau                    = NUMMER
   option                    = toujours jamais
   profile                   = FILE
```

\setupbar [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  couleur                   = COLOR
   continue                  = oui non tout
   vide                      = oui non
   unite                     = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   order                     = premierplan arriereplan
   epaisseurligne            = DIMENSION
   methode                   = NUMMER
   offset                    = NUMMER
   dy                        = NUMMER
   max                       = NUMMER
   stylepremierplan          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan        = COLOR
   mp                        = NAME
   gauche                    = TEXT
   droite                     = TEXT
```

\setupbars [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupbar
```

\setupbleeding [...,^{*}...,...]

```
*  largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   offset                    = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur           = DIMENSION
   voffset                   = DIMENSION
   emplacement               = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
   etire                     = oui non
   page                      = oui non
```

\setupbookmark [...,¹...]

* force = oui non
numero = oui non
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
sectionblock = oui non

\setupbtx [...]¹ [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMBER
etaldisplay = NUMBER
etaloption = dernier
taquet = initials
interaction = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal inverse
compress = oui non
default = default NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...]¹ [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...]¹ [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste

\setupbtxregister [...]¹ [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range numeropage auteur
register = NAME
methode = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...]¹ [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etattexte = demarre stoppe
etatpage = demarre stoppe
separateur = BEFEHL
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titre = TEXT
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset force local global rien
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
repete = oui non
group = NAME
numerotation = oui non num index tag short page

\setupbtx [...]

* NAME

\setupbutton [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
alternative = cache
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupcharacterkerning [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 facteur = max NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupcharacterspacing [...¹.] [...².] [...³,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

\setupchemical [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
largeur = adapte rien NUMMER
hauteur = adapte rien NUMMER
gauche = adapte rien NUMMER
droite = adapte rien NUMMER
sup = adapte rien NUMMER
inf = adapte rien NUMMER
echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
rotation = NUMMER
symalignement = auto
axe = actif desactive
couleurecadre = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
unite = DIMENSION
facteur = NUMMER
cadre = actif desactive
couleurligne = COLOR
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
dimension = petit moyen grand
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupchemicalframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

\setupcollector [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
etat = démarre stoppe

\setupcolumnspan [...^{*},...]

* n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupcombination [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = etiquette texte
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
continue = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupcounter [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = page
etat = demarre stoppe
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
numberorder = inverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
critere = strict positif tout
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non

\setupdelimitedtext [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
language = local global SPRACHE
methode = font
repete = oui non
emplacement = texte paragraphe marge
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
nextleft = BEFEHL
nextright = BEFEHL
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
indentesuivant = oui non auto
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR

\setupdescription [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               =   oui non
   niveau              =   NUMMER
   texte               =   TEXT
   commandetete        =   \...##1
   avant               =   BEFEHL
   apres               =   BEFEHL
   entre               =   BEFEHL
   alternative          =   gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                           margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
   alignement           =   inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign            =   inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea      =   inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage            =   oui non
   indentesuivant       =   oui non auto
   largeur              =   adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance             =   rien DIMENSION
   etire                =   NUMMER
   shrink              =   NUMMER
   suspend              =   adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol          =   BEFEHL
   closecommand         =   \...##1
   expansion            =   oui non xml
   referenceprefix      =   + - TEXT
   echantillon          =   TEXT
   marge                =   oui non standard DIMENSION
   style                =   STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              =   COLOR
   styletete            =   STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete          =   COLOR

```

\setupdirections [...^{*},...]

```

*  bidi               =   actif desactive local global
   methode             =   un deux default
   fences              =   oui non
   break               =   lesdeux avant

```

\setupdocument [...^{*},...]

```

*  avant               =   BEFEHL
   apres               =   BEFEHL
   metadata:author      =   TEXT
   metadata:title       =   TEXT
   metadata:subject     =   TEXT
   metadata:keywords    =   TEXT
   KEY                  =   VALUE

```

\setupeffect [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  methode              =   rien commande
   etire                =   NUMMER
   epaisseurligne       =   NUMMER
   alternative           =   normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

```

`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumero = \...##1
   distancetitres = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   texte         = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                   margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...*,...]`

```
*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...*,...]`

```
*  alignement    = flushleft milieu flushright normal
   policecorps   = DIMENSION
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   titre         = TEXT
   soustitre     = TEXT
   auteur        = TEXT
   alternative    = html div
   properties    = oui non
   hyphen        = oui non
   cssfile       = FILE
   premierepage  = FILE
   dernierepage  = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeur                            = DIMENSION
   hauteur                            = DIMENSION
   etiquette                           = NAME
   page                                = NUMMER
   objet                               = oui non
   prefixe                             = TEXT
   methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                           = oui non
   previsualisation                    = oui non
   mask                                = rien
   resolution                           = NUMMER
   couleur                             = COLOR
   arguments                           = TEXT
   repete                              = oui non
   facteur                             = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur                      = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur                      = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                          = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                          = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                          = DIMENSION
   equalheight                         = DIMENSION
   echelle                             = NUMMER
   xscale                              = NUMMER
   yscale                              = NUMMER
   s                                   = NUMMER
   sx                                  = NUMMER
   sy                                  = NUMMER
   lignes                              = NUMMER
   emplacement                         = local global default
   repertoire                          = PATH
   option                              = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor                     = COLOR
   reset                               = oui non
   arriereplan                         = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                               = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan                  = COLOR
   xmax                                = NUMMER
   ymax                                = NUMMER
   cadres                              = actif desactive
   interaction                         = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                         = DIMENSION
   comment                             = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                           = rien media crop trim art
   cache                               = PATH
   resources                           = PATH
   affichage                           = FILE
   conversion                           = TEXT
   order                               = LISTE
   crossreference                      = oui non NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

`* option = repete`

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                  = NUMMER
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR
   type                     = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                   = TEXT
   default                  = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp       = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   hauteur                  = DIMENSION
   profondeur               = DIMENSION
   alignement               = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                        = NUMMER
   symbole                  = NAME
   calquechamp              = NAME
   option                   = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                             auto
   clicinterieur            = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur            = REFERENCE
   entrerregion             = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure         = REFERENCE
   aprescle                 = REFERENCE
   formater                 = REFERENCE
   valider                  = REFERENCE
   calculer                 = REFERENCE
   focusin                  = REFERENCE
   focusout                 = REFERENCE
   openpage                 = REFERENCE
   closepage                = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                    = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   alternative              = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche              = DIMENSION
   margedroite             = DIMENSION
   gauche                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   alternative              = symbole etire regle espace
   methode                 = local global milieu large
   largeur                 = DIMENSION
   hauteur                 = DIMENSION
   profondeur              = DIMENSION
   offset                  = DIMENSION
   distance                = DIMENSION
   alignement              = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                 = BEFEHL
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   alternative              = default ligne mot
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR

```

\setupfittingpage [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etatpage = démarre stoppe
commande = \...##1
marge = page
echelle = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupfloatcaption [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure
margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant trestolerant
rien default
commande = \...##1
commandenumero = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
distance = DIMENSION
headseparator = TEXT
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
numero = oui non rien
group = TEXT
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
margeinterieure = DIMENSION
margeexterieure = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
largeur = adapte max DIMENSION
largeurmin = adapte DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupfontexpansion [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...^{*},...,...]

* language = non auto

\setupfontsolution [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
critere = NUMMER

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite
   alignment = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
   split = oui non page
   strut = oui non
   distance = DIMENSION
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   espaceavant = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres = inherits: \vide
   commandenumero = \...##1
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche = DIMENSION
   margedroite = DIMENSION
   alternative = NAME
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
   cadre = numero
   suspend = rien auto
   expansion = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup = NAME
   catcodes = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   leftoffser = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   decalagesup = DIMENSION
   decalageinf = DIMENSION
   correctionligne = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                    = BEFEHL
    droite                   = BEFEHL
    interieur                = BEFEHL
    emplacement              = gauche droite milieu rien
    correctionprofondeur    = actif desactive
    policecorps              = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    composeenalinea         = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                  = COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = horizontale verticale qqpart
    renderingsetup          = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  distance                 = DIMENSION
    up                      = DIMENSION
    style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                 = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                 = oui non
    style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                 = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  methode = original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                    = BEFEHL
    apres                   = BEFEHL
    distance                = DIMENSION
    echantillon             = TEXT
    texte                   = TEXT
    largeur                 = adapte large DIMENSION
    separateur              = BEFEHL
    style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                 = COLOR
    styletete               = STYLE BEFEHL
    coupleurtete            = COLOR

```


\setupinitial [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = ligne DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
font = FONT
texte = TEXT
emplacement = marge texte
methode = premier dernier auto rien

\setupinsertion [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]

* texte toujours global rien

\setupitemgroup [...,¹] [...,²...,...]³ [...,⁴...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux
trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
avanttete = BEFEHL
aprestete = BEFEHL
textegauche = BEFEHL
textedroit = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
facteur = NUMMER
pas = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
demarre = NUMMER
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright
symbole = NAME
n = NUMMER
indentesuivant = oui non auto
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = CSNAME
elements = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
alignsymbol = oui non
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
emplacementstopper = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurmarquage = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  avant                  = BEFEHL
   apres                  = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   avanttete              = BEFEHL
   aprestete              = BEFEHL
   textegauche            = BEFEHL
   textedroit             = BEFEHL
   gauche                 = BEFEHL
   droite                 = BEFEHL
   facteur                = NUMMER
   pas                    = DIMENSION
   largeur                = DIMENSION
   distance               = DIMENSION
   option                 = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge                  = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalineas      = inherits: \reglecomposeenalineas
   demarre                = NUMMER
   symalignement          = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                = NAME
   n                      = NUMMER
   indentesuivant         = oui non auto
   interieur              = BEFEHL
   commande               = CSNAME
   elements               = NUMMER
   largeurmax             = DIMENSION
   itemalign              = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol            = oui non
   distancetexte          = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper     = oui non
   style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                = COLOR
   styletete              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete            = COLOR
   stylemarquage           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage        = COLOR
   stylesym               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym             = COLOR
   grille                 = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\regleITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\regleitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumber = \...##1
   distancetitres = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   texte         = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   alternative    = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                  margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = démarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option        = test
   page          = NUMMER
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position      = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement   = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne         = NUMMER
   colonne       = NUMMER
   direction     = normal inverse
   rectoverso    = oui non
   methode       = adapte revetement
   repete        = oui
   prereglage    = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                  lefttoleft lefttopright NAME

```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                               OPT
2  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   inherits:  \regleencadre

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1  sup entete texte pdp inf           OPT
2  texte marge bord
3  etat      = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR
   strut     = oui non
   n         = NUMMER
   avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL
   leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur   = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                               OPT
2  emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
   scope       = gauche droite local
   mp          = NAME
   hauteur     = DIMENSION
   profondeur  = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   threshold   = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
   styletexte  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                               OPT
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                               OPT
2  compress      = oui non
   compressmethod = separator stopper espace
   compressseparator = BEFEHL
   compressdistance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote

```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  impair paire entete NUMBER
3  lignes              = adapte NUMBER
    avant              = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    entre              = BEFEHL
    etire              = oui non DIMENSION
    largeurmax         = adapte DIMENSION
    ngauche            = NUMBER
    n                  = NUMBER
    repete             = oui non
    nx                 = NUMBER
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    hauteur            = adapte ligne DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    decalagegauche     = DIMENSION
    rightoffset        = DIMENSION
    alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
    arriereplan        = couleur
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    xheight            = max DIMENSION
    xdepth             = max DIMENSION
    style              = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur            = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant               = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    commande           = \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup     = NAME
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    etire              = DIMENSION
    filler              = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMBER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
*  NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  distance = DIMENSION
    down    = DIMENSION
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up     = DIMENSION
  down   = DIMENSION
  style  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

```
* couleur = local global
  mpy     = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter      = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups         = NAME
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  extensions     = oui non
  methode        = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat      = démarre stoppe
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  avant     = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  entre     = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  sup       = BEFEHL
  inf       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande                = \...##1
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor                   = region texte
   emplacement              = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode                  = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category                 = default bord
   scope                    = local global
   option                   = texte paragraphe
   marge                    = local normal marge bord
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur         = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = DIMENSION
   dy                       = DIMENSION
   espaceinf                = DIMENSION
   threshold                = DIMENSION
   ligne                    = NUMMER
   stack                    = oui continue
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numero                   = auto
   separateur               = TEXT
   alignement               = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement              = sup center inf normal
   grille                   = math non

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                   = BEFEHL
   droite                   = BEFEHL
   strut                    = oui non
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numberdistance           = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = oui non
   jeusymbole                = NAME
   functionstyle             = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                   = oui non
   alignement                = l2r r2l
   bidi                      = oui non
   sygreek                   = normal italique rien
   lcgreek                   = normal italique rien
   ucgreek                   = normal italique rien
   italics                   = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation          = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                    = NAME
   domain                    = NAME raz
   styletexte                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte              = COLOR
   functioncolor             = COLOR
   integral                  = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative          = NAME
   default                   = normal italique
   fraction                  = ams ctx
   ampersand                 = normal

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                 = oui non
   gauche                   = NUMMER
   milieu                   = NUMMER
   droite                   = NUMMER
   mathstyle                = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur                  = COLOR
   etat                     = auto
   methode                  = auto
   facteur                  = rien auto NUMMER
   mathclass                = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  distancesup              = DIMENSION
   distanceinf              = DIMENSION
   marge                    = DIMENSION
   couleur                  = COLOR
   strut                    = oui non math tight
   alternative              = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne                    = oui non auto
   gauche                   = NUMMER
   droite                   = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne          = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                 = non rien revetement
   inlinethreshold          = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold         = auto NUMMER
   fences                   = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                   = BEFEHL
   droite                   = BEFEHL
   strut                    = oui non NUMMER
   alignement               = gauche milieu droite normal
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   simplecommand            = TEXT
   emplacement              = sup inf haut bas baha normal

```



```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   topcommand = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp = NAME
   mpheight = DIMENSION
   mpdepth = DIMENSION
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   couleur = COLOR
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   hauteurmin = DIMENSION
   profondeurmin = DIMENSION
   mathclass = rel ord
   offset = min max normal
   emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
   strut = oui non
   alternative = normal default mp
   largeurmin = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   moffset = DIMENSION
   order = normal inverse
   mathlimits = oui non
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   methode = otr box
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   n = NUMMER
   hauteurmax = DIMENSION
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pas = DIMENSION
   profile = NAME
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups = NAME
   equilibre = oui non
   splitmethod = rien fixe
   alternative = local global
   internalgrid = ligne demiligne
   separateur = regle
   strut = oui non
   couleur = COLOR
   couleurligne = COLOR
   direction = normal inverse
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
   KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   numero              = oui non
   type                = note
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   distancetitre       = DIMENSION
   styletitre          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   symbole             = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   taquet              = BEFEHL
   couplage            = NAME
   counter            = NAME
   niveau              = NUMMER
   texte               = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   alternative         = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign           = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage           = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur             = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance            = rien DIMENSION
   etire               = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend             = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = oui non xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   echantillon         = TEXT
   marge               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete         = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

\setupnote [¹...,¹...] [²...,²...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout
symbolcommand = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
indicateur = oui non
separateurtexte = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
facteur = NUMMER
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
suivant = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
espaceinterligne = NAME
paragraphe = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
scope = page
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
continue = oui non
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien
critere = page
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
anchor = prochain
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupnotes [¹...,¹...] [²...,²...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

\setupoffset [^{*}...,^{*}...,^{*}...]

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [^{*}...,^{*}...,^{*}...]

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
methode = fixe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

\setupoutputroutine [¹...] [²...,²...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [^{*}...]

* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 lignes = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
ngauche = NUMMER
ndroite = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
direction = normal inverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe repete
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER
delai = oui non
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
page = inherits: \page
etatpage = demarre stoppe
n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 page papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non

\setuppairedbox [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglePAIREDBOX [...,^{*}...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

\reglelegend [...,^{*}...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

\setupparagraph [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME

\setupparagraphintro [...,¹...] [...²]

1 raz chaque premier prochain
2 BEFEHL

\setupparallel [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
demarre = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
critere = tout

\setupperiods [...,^{*}...]

* n = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION adapte
distance = DIMENSION
symbole = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	avant	= BEFEHL
	apres	= BEFEHL
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	grille	= inherits: \snaptogrid
	correctionligne	= actif desactive
	correctionprofondeur	= actif desactive
	marge	= oui non standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

*	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	n	= NUMMER
	min	= NUMMER
	max	= NUMMER
	texte	= TEXT
	largeur	= DIMENSION
	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	etat	= démarre stoppe
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	commande	= \...##1
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= DIMENSION
	distance	= DIMENSION
	facteur	= NUMMER
	lignes	= NUMMER
	methode	= strict fixe rien

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	etiquette	= * NAME
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	type	= default texte titre numero page realpage
	setups	= NAME
	autocase	= oui non
	texte	= TEXT
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...]

```
1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = oui non
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:tout
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

\setupregisters [...¹] [...²...,...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
```

\setupregisters [...¹...,...] [...²...,...] [...³...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \regleregistre
```

\setuprenderingwindow [...¹...,...] [...²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

\setups [...*,...]

```
* NAME
```

\setupscale [...¹...,...] [...²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 echelle = NUMMER
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = oui non
  lignes = NUMMER
  facteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne
```

\setupscript [...¹...,...] [...²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  prereglage = NAME
  features = auto
```

\setupscripts [...¹...,...] [...²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

`\setupselector [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 continue = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsidebar [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
alternative = NUMBER
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking [...]*...`

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

`\setupstretched [...]*...`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

* oui non auto cap^{OPT} adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = commande
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsubformulas [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsyntex [...]*...`

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = min max

`\setups {...}*...`

* NAME


```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  r c x y rang colonne premierOPT dernierOPT demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2  premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras                = BEFEHL
   gauche                = BEFEHL
   droite                = BEFEHL
   couleurtete          = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   distancemargegauche   = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite   = DIMENSION
   distancecolonne       = DIMENSION
   largeurmax            = DIMENSION
   setups                = NAME
   largeurtexte         = DIMENSION local
   split                 = oui non repete auto
   entete                = repete
   option                = etire tight
   avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   memepage              = avant apres lesdeux
   spaceinbetween        = inherits: \vide
   splitoffset           = DIMENSION
   caracterealigne       = oui non
   alignementcaractere    = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   distance              = DIMENSION
   couleur               = COLOR
   style                 = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]
*  inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  formatter           = TEMPLATE rien
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   distance             = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   alignement          = gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne               = ligne normal
   couleurligne         = COLOR
   epaisseurligne       = DIMENSION
   policecorps         = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea       = oui non
   split               = oui non repete auto
   unite               = DIMENSION
   marge               = DIMENSION
   interieur           = BEFEHL
   EQ                  = BEFEHL
   entete              = oui repete texte
   cadre               = actif desactive
   titre               = TEXT
   keptogether         = oui non

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
*  etat               = demarre stoppe
   methode            = auto

```

\setuptextbackground [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
emplacement = texte paragraphe toujours rien
critere = NUMMER
alternative = NUMMER
mp = NAME
methode = NAME
arriereplan = couleur
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
coin = rectangulaire rond
niveau = NUMMER
decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
pointille = NUMMER
rayon = DIMENSION
cadre = actif desactive
couleurcadre = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
decalagecadre = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
rightoffset = oui non standard DIMENSION
decalagesup = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
decalageinf = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 largeur = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setuptooltip [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupunit [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = texte mathematique
order = inverse normal
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupuserpagenumber [...,^{*}...,...]

* viewerprefix = TEXT
etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion [...]

* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,^{*}...,...]

* titre = TEXT
etat = demarre stoppe
export = oui non
editable = oui non
scope = local global
methode = rien commande

\setupvspacing [...,^{*}...]

* inherits: \vspacing OPT

\setupwithargument {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

\setupxml [..., ...^{*}..., ...]

- * default = cache rien texte
- compress = oui non

\setupxtable [...,¹...] [...,²..., ...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2

largeurtexte	=	DIMENSION local
policecorps	=	inherits: \reglepolicecorps
spaceinbetween	=	inherits: \vide
option	=	tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
hauteurtexte	=	DIMENSION
largeurmax	=	DIMENSION
distancecolonne	=	DIMENSION
distancemargegauche	=	DIMENSION
distancemargedroite	=	DIMENSION
entete	=	repete
pdp	=	repete
epaisseurligne	=	DIMENSION
split	=	oui non repete auto
splitoffset	=	DIMENSION
memepage	=	avant apres lesdeux
distance	=	DIMENSION
inherits:	=	\regleencadre

\setuvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

\setvariables [...]¹ [...,²..., ...]

- 1 NAME
- 2

set	=	BEFEHL
reset	=	BEFEHL
KEY	=	VALUE

\setvboxregister ...¹ {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

\setvisualizerfont [...]^{*}

- * FONT OPT

\setvtopregister ...¹ {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

<pre> \setwidthof ¹... \to \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue ¹ {...} ² {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [¹...] [²...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,[*]...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...][*] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,[*]...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...][*] * NAME OPT </pre>

<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...,...] * rotation = NUMMER^{OPT} specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...] * TEXT OPT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>
<pre> \showcounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showdirectives </pre>
<pre> \showdirsmargin </pre>
<pre> \showedebuginfo </pre>
<pre> \showexperiments </pre>
<pre> \showfont [...]¹ [...,]² [...]^{OPT} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \showfontdata </pre>

<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglepolicer</code>
<code>\showfontstyle [...¹,...]</code> <code>[...²,...]</code> <code>[...³,...]</code> <code>[...⁴,...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglepolicer</code> <code>OPT</code> <code>OPT</code> <code>OPT</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 tout NUMMER</code>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...¹} [...²]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> <code>OPT</code>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {...¹} {...²} {...³,...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME NUMMER</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>

<pre> \shownextbox \... {¹...} {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showotfcomposition {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showparentchain \... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showtimer {[*]...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showtokens [...[*]...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showtrackers </pre>
<pre> \showvalue {[*]...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showvariable {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \showwarning {¹...} {²...} {³...,...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedbox {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedboxplus {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedspreadbox {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplegroupedcommand {¹...} {²...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \simplereversealignedbox {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT </pre>

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`
1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`
* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`
* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`
* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`
* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [...]1 {...}2`
1 w h d t^{OFF}
2 CONTENT

`\smashbox ...`
* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashboxed ...`
* CSNAME NUMMER

$\backslash\text{smashedhbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashedvbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\backslash\overset{2}{...}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 normal standard ^{OPT} oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ $[\overset{1}{...},\overset{1}{...}]$ $\backslash\overset{2}{...}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{define}$ ^{OPT} gridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{someheadnumber}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{somekindoftab}$ $[\overset{1}{...},\overset{2}{...},\overset{3}{...},\overset{4}{...}]$ * alternative = horizontal ^{OPT} verticale largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER
$\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$
$\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{someplace}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{5}{...}\}$ $[\overset{6}{...}]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{SORTING}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT instances: logo
$\backslash\text{logo}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{sousnumeropage}$
$\backslash\text{souspagesuivante}$
$\backslash\text{spanishNumerals}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{spanishnumerals}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * NUMMER

<code>\splitatasterisk ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolon ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolons ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcomma ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatperiod ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitdfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME

```
\spreadhbox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\sqrt{[.^.] {^.}}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\stackrel{.1.}{\stackrel{.2.}{CONTENT}}
```

```
\demarreLINENOTE [...] {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
instances: linenote
```

<pre>\demarrelinenote [...]{...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT</pre>
--

```
\startregister [^1] [^2] [^3] [^4] [^5+^+^+]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 TEXT
```

```
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```

```
5 INDEX
```

<p>\STARTSTOP {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

```
\startstructurepageregister [1.] [2.] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stoppeLINENOTE [...]  
* REFERENCE  
instances: linenote
```

`\stoppelinenote [...]`
 * REFERENCE

```
\stoppeligne [...]  
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stopregister [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\stopstructurepageregister [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

<code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {¹.} {².}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {¹.} {².}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\stripcharacter ¹. \from ². \to \³.</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname \[*].</code> * CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname [*].</code> * TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from ¹. \to \².</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {[*].}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {[*].}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {[*].}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {[*].}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...,¹...,...] {².}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME

<code>\style [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TOOLTIP [...,\^1=...,...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup^TOOLTIP 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\TOOLTIP [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche mil^TOUIT droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\tooltip [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche mil^TOUIT droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\tooltip [...,\^1=...,...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup^TOOLTIP 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\swapcounts \^1... \^2..</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swapdimens \^1... \^2..</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swapface</code>
<code>\swapmacros \^1... \^2..</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swaptypeface</code>
<code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

<code>\switchstyleonly *.</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne</code>
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...]</code> <code>* actif desactive raz auto petit ^{OPT}moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION</code>
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\symbole [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\symbole {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\symbolreference [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\synchronizeblank</code>
<code>\synchronizeindenting</code>
<code>\synchronizemarking [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> <code>1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 maintient</code>
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> <code>* oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER</code>
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>
<code>\synctexblockfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\synctexresetfilename</code>
<code>\synctexsetfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\SYNONYM [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> <code>instances: abbreviation</code>

<code>\abbreviation [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\systemlog {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tapebuffer [...]¹,... [...]²,...³,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo
<code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...][*],...[*],...]</code> * inherits: \regledactylo OPT

<pre>\tbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\testandsplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to ³... \and ⁴... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\testcolumn [¹...] [²...] 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\testfeature {...} {²...} 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\testfeatureonce {...} {²...} 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\testpage [¹...] [²...] 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\testpageonly [¹...] [²...] 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\testpagesync [¹...] [²...] 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\testtokens [...*] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\tex {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\texdefinition {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\texsetup {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\TEXTBACKGROUND {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\textcitation [...¹...²...] [²...] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\textcitation [¹...] [²...] 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear 2 REFERENCE</pre>


```

\textcitation [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...][\sup{2}.]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [\sup{1}.][\sup{2}.]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [\sup{1}.]{\sup{2}.}{\sup{3}.}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEDEXTEXT [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext OPT
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\framedtext [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext OPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\sup{*}...,...]
*  titre          = TEXT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE

```

```

\textflowcollector {\sup{*}.}
*  NAME

```

<code>\textmath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\textminus</code>
<code>\textormathchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\textplus</code>
<code>\textvisiblespace</code>
<code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thickspace</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>
<code>\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER

\tibetannumerals {...} * NUMBER
\tightlayer [...] * NAME
\tilde {...} * CHARACTER
\tinyfont
\tlap {...} * CONTENT
\tochar {...} * e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\tolinenote [...] * REFERENCE
\topbox {...} * CONTENT
\topleftbox {...} * CONTENT
\toplinebox {...} * CONTENT
\toprightbox {...} * CONTENT
\topskippedbox {...} * CONTENT
\tracecatcodetables
\tracedfontname {...} * FONT
\traceoutputroutines
\tracepositions
\traduire [...,... [*] ...,...] * SPRACHE = TEXT ^{OPT}
\traiteblocs [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ _{OPT} ...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
\traitfin
\traitsfins [...,... [*] ...,...] * inherits: \regletraitsfins ^{OPT}

<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\transparent [¹] {...} {²...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\triplebond</code>
<code>\truefilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\truefontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\ttraggedright</code>
<code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\tx</code>
<code>\txx</code>
<code>\typ [...,¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 CONTENT
<code>\typedefinedbuffer [¹] [...,²...³...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \regledactylo
<code>\typeface</code>
<code>\typeinlinebuffer [...,¹...²...³...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \regletype
<code>\typescriptone</code>
<code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer [¹] [...,²...³...]</code> 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typesetfile [¹] [...²] [...,³...⁴...]</code> 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

$\backslash\text{typ} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletype}$ 2 ANGLES
$\backslash\text{uconvertnumber} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand} \backslash\overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{undefinevalue} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{undepthed} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{underset} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{undoassign} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{uneligne} [\overset{*}{\dots}]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{unexpandeddocumentvariable} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{unhhbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{with} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{unihex} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{uniqueMPgraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{uniqueMPpagegraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{UNIT} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT instances: unit
$\backslash\text{unit} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unprotect} \dots \backslash\text{protect}$
$\backslash\text{unprotected} \overset{*}{\dots} \backslash\text{par}$ * CONTENT

<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\unspacestring ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexargument {...} \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \...</code> * CSNAME

<pre> \usebodyfont [...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfontparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation {*.} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecolors [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecomponent [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {*.} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {*.} {*.} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {*.} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [...] * raz FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>

\backslash useindentnextparameter \backslash *.. * CSNAME
\backslash useinterlinespaceparameter \backslash *.. * CSNAME
\backslash uselanguageparameter \backslash *.. * CSNAME
\backslash uselua module [...] * FILE
\backslash useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME
\backslash useMPgraphic {...} {... ² ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash useMPlibrary [...] * FILE
\backslash useMPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\backslash useMPvariables [... ¹] [... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 KEY
\backslash usemathstyleparameter \backslash *.. * CSNAME
\backslash useproduct [...] * FILE
\backslash useprofileparameter \backslash *.. * CSNAME
\backslash useproject [...] * FILE
\backslash userreferenceparameter \backslash *.. * CSNAME
\backslash userpagenumber
\backslash usesetupparameter \backslash *.. * CSNAME
\backslash usestaticMPfigure [... ¹ ...] ² [...] 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME
\backslash usesubpath [...*,...] * PATH


```
\usetexmodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t      OPT      OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [...] [...] [...]
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size nom
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
* raz FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [...] [...]
1 FILE      OPT
2 FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utiliseblocs [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME      OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\utilisechemin [...*,...]
* PATH
```

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME      OPT
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME      OPT      OPT
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\utiliseJSscripts [...] [...]
1 FILE      OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\utilisemodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t      OPT      OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\utilisepisodeaudioexterne [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\utilisesymboles [...]
* FILE
```

<code>\utiliseURL [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\utiliseurl [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\utilityregisterlength</code>
<code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\va {...}¹ [...]²</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaalaboite {...}¹ [...]²</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaalapage {...}¹ [...]²</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaenbas [...]</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\valeurcouleur {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\vboxreference [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\vec {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\verbatim {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbosenummer {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\version [...]</code> * concept fichier temporaire final NAME
<code>\verticalgrowingbar [...][*] [...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verticalpositionbar [...][*] [...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar

<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> <code>* DIMENSION</code>
<code>\vide [...*,...]</code> <code>* preference^{OPT} memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant</code> <code>entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur</code> <code>standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule</code> <code>NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</code>
<code>\viewerlayer [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\vl [...]</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\vpos {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\vspace [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\vspacing [...*,...]</code> <code>* preference mem^{OPT}epage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default</code> <code>avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur</code> <code>standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule</code> <code>NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</code>
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code>
<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\widthofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>

<code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT
<code>\writedatatolist [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]^{OPT} [...,...³...,...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\XETEX</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>
<code>\xdefconvertedargument \.¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
<code>\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlall {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlappendsetup {...}</code> * SETUP
<code>\xmlapplyselectors {...}</code> * NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

* NODE

<code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
<code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmllastpar</code>
<code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadaddirectives {...} * FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlmain {...} * NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlname {...} * NODE
\xmlnamespace {...} * NODE
\xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlpar {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlparam {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
\xmlpath {...} * NODE
\xmlpos {...} * NODE
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlprependsetup {...} * SETUP
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

\xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdokumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

<pre>\xmlresetsetups {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlsave {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 FILE</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 LUAFUNCTION</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 LPATH 3 SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetup {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlshow {...} * NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\xmlstrip {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre>

<code>\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlstripped {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmltag {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlexportentity {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\xmltext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlexportbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER
<code>\xmlexportbufferverbose {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER
<code>\xmlexportfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE
<code>\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
<code>\xmlverbatim {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xsplitstring \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\xypos {...}</code> * NAME



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com